

US010117707B2

(12) United States Patent

Garcia et al.

(54) SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ESTIMATING TISSUE HEATING OF A TARGET ABLATION ZONE FOR ELECTRICAL-ENERGY BASED THERAPIES

- (71) Applicant: Virginia Tech Intellectual Properties Inc., Blacksburg, VA (US)
- Inventors: Paulo A. Garcia, Blacksburg, VA (US);
 Christopher B. Arena, Burlington, NC (US); Michael B. Sano, Durham, NC (US); Rafael V. Davalos, Blacksburg, VA (US)
- (73) Assignee: Virginia Tech Intellectual Properties, Inc., Blacksburg, VA (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 441 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 14/558,631
- (22) Filed: Dec. 2, 2014

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2015/0088120 A1 Mar. 26, 2015

Related U.S. Application Data

- (63) Continuation-in-part of application No. 14/012,832, filed on Aug. 28, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,283,051, (Continued)
- (51) Int. Cl. *A61B 18/14* (2006.01) *C12N 13/00* (2006.01)

(Continued)

(10) Patent No.: US 10,117,707 B2

(45) **Date of Patent:** Nov. 6, 2018

(58) Field of Classification Search CPC A61B 18/1477; A61B 34/10; A61B 34/25; A61B 2034/104; A61B 2034/256; (Continued)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,653,819 A	12/1927	Northcott et al
3,730,238 A	5/1973	Butler
	(Con	tinued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU	2002315095 A1	12/2002
AU	2003227960 A1	12/2003
	(Cont	inued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Beebe, S.J., et al., "Diverse effects of nanosecond pulsed electric fields on cells and tissues", DNA and Cell Biology, 22(12): 785-796 (2003).

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Michael Peffley

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — New River Valley IP Law, P.C.; Michele L. Mayberry; Timothy D. Nolan

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Systems and methods are provided for modeling and for providing a graphical representation of tissue heating and electric field distributions for medical treatment devices that apply electrical treatment energy through one or a plurality of electrodes. In embodiments, methods comprise: providing one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to tissue through a plurality of electrodes; modeling electric and heat distribution in the tissue based on the parameters; and displaying a graphical representation of the modeled electric and heat distribution. In another embodiment, a treatment planning module is adapted to generate an estimated target ablation zone based on a combination of one or more parameters for

(Continued)



an irreversible electroporation protocol and one or more tissue-specific conductivity parameters.

21 Claims, 53 Drawing Sheets

Related U.S. Application Data

which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/491,151, filed on Jun. 24, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,992,517, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/432,295, filed on Apr. 29, 2009, now Pat. No. 9,598,691.

- (60) Provisional application No. 61/694,144, filed on Aug. 28, 2012, provisional application No. 61/171,564, filed on Apr. 22, 2009, provisional application No. 61/167,997, filed on Apr. 9, 2009, provisional application No. 61/075,216, filed on Jun. 24, 2008, provisional application No. 61/125,840, filed on Apr. 29, 2008, provisional application No. 61/910,655, filed on Dec. 2, 2013.
- (51) Int. Cl.

A61B 18/00	(2006.01)
A61B 34/10	(2016.01)
A61B 34/00	(2016.01)
A61B 90/00	(2016.01)

- (58) Field of Classification Search
 - CPC .. A61B 2018/00613; A61B 2018/1425; A61B 2018/0016; A61B 2018/00892; A61B 2018/00875; A61B 2018/00886; A61B 2018/00779; C12N 13/00

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

3,746,004 A	7/1973	Jankelson
3,871,359 A	3/1975	Pacela
4,016,886 A	4/1977	Doss et al.
4,037,341 A	7/1977	Odle et al.
4,216,860 A	8/1980	Heimann
4,226,246 A	10/1980	Fragnet
4,262,672 A	4/1981	Kief
4,267,047 A	5/1981	Henne et al.
4,278,092 A	7/1981	Borsanyi et al.
4,299,217 A	11/1981	Sagae et al.
4,311,148 A	1/1982	Courtney et al.
4,336,881 A	6/1982	Babb et al.
4,344,436 A	8/1982	Kubota
4,392,855 A	7/1983	Oreopoulos et al
4,406,827 A	9/1983	Carim
4,407,943 A	10/1983	Cole et al.
4,416,276 A	11/1983	Newton et al.
4,447,235 A	5/1984	Clarke
4,469,098 A	9/1984	Davi
4,489,535 A	12/1984	Veltman
4,512,765 A	4/1985	Muto
4,580,572 A	4/1986	Granek et al.
4,636,199 A	1/1987	Victor

4,672,969 A	6/1987	Dew
4.676.258 A	6/1987	Inokuchi et al.
4 676 782 A	6/1987	Vamamoto et al
4,070,702 A	0/1007	Turnandorvalsi at al
4,08/,4/1 A	8/1987	Iwardowski et al.
4,716,896 A	1/1988	Ackerman
4,723,549 A	2/1988	Wholey et al.
D294 519 S	3/1988	Hardy
A 756 020 A	7/1000	Valtman
4,750,858 A	//1988	ventman
4,772,269 A	9/1988	Twardowski et al.
4,798,585 A	1/1989	Inoue et al.
4 810 963 A	3/1989	Blake-Coleman et al
4 812 020 4	2/1080	Sama d
4,015,929 A	5/1989	Sennad
4,819,637 A	4/1989	Dormandy et al.
4,822,470 A	4/1989	Chang
4 836 204 A	6/1989	Landymore et al
4 840 172 4	6/1080	Augusting at al
4,840,172 A	0/1989	Augustine et al.
4,863,426 A	9/1989	Ferragamo et al.
4,885,003 A	12/1989	Hillstead
4.886.496 A	12/1989	Conoscenti et al.
4 886 502 A	12/1080	Poirior of al
4,000,502 A	12/1909	
4,889,634 A	12/1989	El-Rashidy
4,907,601 A	3/1990	Frick
4.919.148 A	4/1990	Muccio
4 020 078 A	5/1000	Colvin
4,920,978 A	5/1990	
4,921,484 A	5/1990	Hillstead
4,946,793 A	8/1990	Marshall, III
4.976.709 A	12/1990	Sand
4 081 477 A	1/1001	Sahan at al
4,981,477 A	1/1991	Schon et al.
4,986,810 A	1/1991	Semrad
4,987,895 A	1/1991	Heimlich
5.019.034 A	5/1991	Weaver et al
5 031 775 A	7/1001	Kana
5,051,775 A	10/1001	
5,052,391 A	10/1991	Silberstone et al.
5,053,013 A	10/1991	Ensminger et al.
5.058.605 A	10/1991	Slovak
5 071 558 A	12/1001	Itoh
5,000,042 A	2/1002	
5,098,845 A	3/1992	Calvin
5,122,137 A	6/1992	Lennox
5.134.070 A	7/1992	Casnig
5 137 517 A	8/1002	Loney et al
5,137,517 M	8/1002	Zonno osoto
5,141,499 A	8/1992	Zappacosta
D329,496 S	9/1992	Wotton
5.156.597 A	10/1992	Verreet et al.
5.173.158 A	12/1992	Schmukler
5 106 715 A	2/1002	Dhilling at al
5,180,715 A	2/1993	Finnips et al.
5,186,800 A	2/1993	Dower
5,188,592 A	2/1993	Hakki
5 190 541 A	3/1993	Abele et al
5 102 312 A	3/1003	Orton
5,192,512 A	3/1993	
5,193,537 A	3/1993	Freeman
5,209,723 A	5/1993	Twardowski et al.
5.215.530 A	6/1993	Hogan
5 224 022	7/1002	Dramandar
5,224,935 A	7/1993	
5,227,730 A	//1993	King et al.
5,242,415 A	9/1993	Kantrowitz et al.
5.273.525 A	12/1993	Hofmann
D343 687 S	1/1994	Houghton et al
5 277 201 4	1/1004	Stam
5,277,201 A	1/1994	Stern
5,279,564 A	1/1994	Taylor
5,281,213 A	1/1994	Milder
5 283 194 A	2/1994	Schmukler
5 200 263 A	3/1004	Wigness et al
5,290,205 A	5/1994	wightess et al.
5,308,325 A	5/1994	Quinn et al.
5,308,338 A	5/1994	Helfrich
5.318.543 A	6/1994	Ross et al.
5 318 563 4	6/1004	Malis et al
5,510,505 A	0/1994	
5,528,451 A	//1994	Davis et al.
5,334,167 A	8/1994	Cocanower
5,348,554 A	9/1994	Imran et al.
D351 661 S	10/1004	Fischer
5303.001 3	1/1007	
5,383,917 A	1/1995	Desai et al.
5,389,069 A	2/1995	Weaver
5 391 158 4	2/1005	Peters
5 402 211 4	4/1005	Abala at -1
5,403,311 A	4/1995	Adele et al.
5,405,320 A	4/1995	Twardowski et al.
5.425 752 A	6/1995	Vu Nguven
5 420 440 4	Q/100F	Hofmonn
5,459,440 A	0/1993	
5,458,625 A	10/1995	Kendall
5,484,400 A	1/1996	Edwards et al.

References Cited (56)

5 404 401 A	1/1006	De defenses et al
5,464,401 A	1/1990	Kounguez et al.
5,533,999 A	//1996	Hood et al.
5,536,240 A	7/1996	Edwards et al.
5,536,267 A	7/1996	Edwards et al.
5,540,737 A	7/1996	Fenn
5.546.940 A	8/1996	Panescu et al.
5.562.720 A	10/1996	Stern et al.
5 575 811 A	11/1996	Reid et al
D276 652 S	12/1006	Hunt of al
5 507 500 A	12/1990	Salarai at al
5,582,588 A	12/1990	Sakurai et al.
5,586,982 A	12/1996	Abela
5,588,424 A	12/1996	Insler et al.
5,588,960 A	12/1996	Edwards et al.
5,599,294 A	2/1997	Edwards et al.
5.599.311 A	2/1997	Raulerson
5.616.126 A	4/1997	Malekmehr et al.
5.620.479 A	4/1997	Diederich
5 626 146 A	5/1997	Barber et al
D380 272 S	6/1007	Partika et al
5 634 800 A	6/1007	Shapland at al
5,034,033 A	7/1007	Drughand of al.
5,045,197 A	7/1997	Diucker et al.
5,045,855 A	//1997	Lorenz
5,672,173 A	9/1997	Gough et al.
5,674,267 A	10/1997	Mir et al.
5,683,384 A	11/1997	Gough et al.
5,687,723 A	11/1997	Avitall
5.690.620 A	11/1997	Knott
5.697.905 A	12/1997	d'Ambrosio
5 700 252 A	12/1997	Klingenstein
5 702 359 A	12/1997	Hofmann et al
5 718 246 A	2/1008	Vono
5,710,240 A	2/1998	Volla Magaral
5,720,921 A	2/1998	
5,735,847 A	4/1998	Gough et al.
5,752,939 A	5/1998	Makoto
5,778,894 A	7/1998	Dorogi et al.
5,782,882 A	7/1998	Lerman et al.
5,800,378 A	9/1998	Edwards et al.
5,800,484 A	9/1998	Gough et al.
5.807.272 A	9/1998	Kun et al.
5.807.306 A	9/1998	Shapland et al.
5 807 395 A	9/1998	Mulier et al
5 810 742 A	0/1008	Pearlman
5 910 762 A	0/1008	Hafmann
5,010,702 A	9/1990	Deste
5,830,184 A	11/1998	Basta
5,836,897 A	11/1998	Sakurai et al.
5,836,905 A	11/1998	Lemelson et al.
5,843,026 A	12/1998	Edwards et al.
5,843,182 A	12/1998	Goldstein
5,865,787 A	2/1999	Shapland et al.
5.868,708 A	2/1999	Hart et al.
5.873.849 A	2/1999	Bernard
5 904 648 A	5/1999	Arndt et al
5 9 19 142 A	7/1999	Boone et al
5 010 101 A	7/1000	Lennov et al
5 021 082 A	7/1000	Lonhot of al.
5,921,982 A	7/1999	Desiriet al.
5,944,710 A	8/1999	Dev et al.
5,947,284 A	9/1999	Foster
5,947,889 A	9/1999	Hehrlein
5,951,546 A	9/1999	Lorentzen
5,954,745 A	9/1999	Gertler et al.
5.957.919 A	9/1999	Laufer
5.957.963 A	9/1999	Dobak
5 968 006 A	10/1999	Hofmann
5 983 131 A	11/1000	Weaver et al
5 08/ 806 1	11/1000	Boyd
5,001,000 A	11/1000	Nolson et al
5,991,09/ A	11/1999	There are
5,999,84/ A	12/1999	LISTOM
6,004,339 A	12/1999	wijay
6,009,347 A	12/1999	Hofmann
6,009,877 A	1/2000	Edwards
6,010,613 A	1/2000	Walters et al.
6.016.452 A	1/2000	Kasevich
6 0 29 0 90 A	2/2000	Herbst
6 0/1 252	3/2000	Walker et al
0,041,252 A	3/2000	warker et al.
0,043,066 A	5/2000	Mangano et al.

6,050,994 A	4/2000	Sherman
6,055,453 A	4/2000	Hofmann et al.
6,059,780 A	5/2000	Gougn et al.
6.068.121 A	5/2000	McGlinch
6,068,650 A	5/2000	Hofmann et al.
6,071,281 A	6/2000	Burnside et al.
6,074,374 A	6/2000	Fulton
6,074,389 A	7/2000	Levine et al. Weaver et al
6.090.016 A	7/2000	Kuo
6,090,105 A	7/2000	Zepeda et al.
6,090,106 A	7/2000	Goble et al.
D430,015 S	8/2000	Himbert et al.
6,096,035 A 6,102,885 A	8/2000	Sodni et al. Bass
6.106.521 A	8/2000	Blewett et al.
6,109,270 A	8/2000	Mah et al.
6,110,192 A	8/2000	Ravenscroft et al.
6,113,593 A	9/2000	Tu et al.
6,116,330 A	9/2000	Salyer Mehto
6.123.701 A	9/2000	Nezhat
6,132,397 A	10/2000	Davis et al.
6,132,419 A	10/2000	Hofmann
6,134,460 A	10/2000	Chance
6,139,545 A	10/2000	Utley et al.
6 159 163 A	12/2000	Strauss et al
6,178,354 B1	1/2001	Gibson
D437,941 S	2/2001	Frattini
6,193,715 B1	2/2001	Wrublewski et al.
6,198,970 B1	3/2001	Freed et al.
6,200,314 BI	3/2001	Snerman Hofmann
6.210.402 B1	4/2001	Olsen et al.
6,212,433 B1	4/2001	Behl
6,216,034 B1	4/2001	Hofmann et al.
6,219,577 B1	4/2001	Brown, III et al.
D442,697 S	5/2001	Hajianpour Kasevich
6.235.023 B1	5/2001	Lee et al.
D443,360 S	6/2001	Haberland
6,241,702 B1	6/2001	Lundquist et al.
6,241,725 B1	6/2001	Cosman
6 258 100 B1	7/2001	Alferness et al
6.261.831 B1	7/2001	Agee
6,277,114 B1	8/2001	Bullivant et al.
6,278,895 B1	8/2001	Bernard
6,280,441 B1	8/2001	Ryan Laufan at al
6,283,988 B1	9/2001	Laufer et al.
6.284.140 B1	9/2001	Sommermever et al.
6,287,293 B1	9/2001	Jones et al.
6,287,304 B1	9/2001	Eggers et al.
6,296,636 B1	10/2001	Cheng et al.
6 299 633 B1	10/2001	Adachi et al. L'aufer
6.300.108 B1	10/2001	Rubinsky et al.
D450,391 S	11/2001	Hunt et al.
6,312,428 B1	11/2001	Eggers et al.
6,326,177 B1	12/2001	Schoenbach et al.
6,327,505 BI	12/2001	Gonzalez et al.
6.347.247 B1	2/2002	Dev et al.
6,349,233 B1	2/2002	Adams
6,351,674 B2	2/2002	Silverstone
6,387,671 B1	5/2002	Rubinsky et al.
6,398,779 BI	6/2002	Buysse et al.
0,403,348 BI	0/2002	KUDINSKY ET AL.
0,40 <i>3,13</i> 2 D1	6//101/	Luwalus et al.
6.411.852 B1	6/2002	Danek et al.
6,411,852 B1 6,419,674 B1	6/2002 6/2002 7/2002	Danek et al. Bowser et al.
6,411,852 B1 6,419,674 B1 6,443,952 B1	6/2002 6/2002 7/2002 9/2002	Danek et al. Bowser et al. Mulier et al.
6,411,852 B1 6,419,674 B1 6,443,952 B1 6,463,331 B1	6/2002 6/2002 7/2002 9/2002 10/2002	Danek et al. Bowser et al. Mulier et al. Edwards
6,411,852 B1 6,419,674 B1 6,443,952 B1 6,463,331 B1 6,470,211 B1	6/2002 6/2002 7/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Danek et al. Bowser et al. Mulier et al. Edwards Ideker et al.
6,411,852 B1 6,419,674 B1 6,443,952 B1 6,463,331 B1 6,470,211 B1 6,482,221 B1	6/2002 6/2002 7/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 11/2002	Danek et al. Bowser et al. Mulier et al. Edwards Ideker et al. Hebert et al.

6 485 487	B1	11/2002	Sherman
6 199 672	DI	12/2002	Laufer et el
6 400 670	D1 D2	12/2002	Champer et al.
0,488,078	BZ D1	12/2002	Snerman
6,488,680	BI	12/2002	Francischelli et al.
6,491,706	BI	12/2002	Alterness et al.
6,493,589	B1	12/2002	Medhkour et al.
6,493,592	B1	12/2002	Leonard et al.
6.500.173	B2	12/2002	Underwood et al.
6 503 248	B1	1/2003	Levine
6 506 190	DI	1/2003	Dittmon of al
6,500,189	DI	2/2003	
0,514,248	BI	2/2003	Eggers et al.
6,520,183	B2	2/2003	Amar
6,526,320	B2	2/2003	Mitchell
D471,640	S	3/2003	McMichael et al.
D471,641	S	3/2003	McMichael et al.
6.530.922	B2	3/2003	Cosman et al.
6 533 784	B2	3/2003	Truckai et al
6 537 976	R1	3/2003	Gupta
6 5 5 9 2 7 9	D1 D1	5/2003	Sharman at al
0,558,578	D2 D2	5/2003	D 1 1 4 1
6,562,604	BZ D2	5/2003	Rubinsky et al.
6,569,162	B2	5/2003	Не
6,575,969	B1	6/2003	Rittman et al.
6,589,161	B2	7/2003	Corcoran
6.592.594	B2	7/2003	Rimbaugh et al.
6.607.529	B1	8/2003	Jones et al.
6 610 054	B1	8/2003	Edwards et al
6 611 706	B2	8/2003	Avrahami et al
6 6 1 2 2 1 1	D2 D1	0/2003	Mooormials at al
0,013,211	DI	9/2003	Mcconnick et al.
6,616,657	B2	9/2003	Simpson et al.
6,627,421	BI	9/2003	Unger et al.
D480,816	S	10/2003	McMichael et al.
6,634,363	B1	10/2003	Danek et al.
6,638,253	B2	10/2003	Breznock
6.653.091	B1	11/2003	Dunn et al.
6 666 858	B2	12/2003	Lafontaine
6 660 601	B1	12/2003	Taimisto
6 672 070	D1 D2	1/2004	Edwards of al
6 679 559	D2 D1	1/2004	Dimmor at al
0,078,558	DI	1/2004	Diminer et al.
6,689,096	BI	2/2004	Loubens et al.
6,692,493	B2	2/2004	Mcgovern et al.
6,694,979	B2	2/2004	Deem et al.
6,694,984	B2	2/2004	Habib
6,695,861	B1	2/2004	Rosenberg et al.
6,697,669	B2	2/2004	Dev et al.
6.697.670	B2	2/2004	Chomenky et al.
6 702 808	B1	3/2004	Kreindel
6 712 811	B2	3/2004	Underwood et al
D480.073	S S	5/2004	Poot et al
6 752 171	ы По	6/2004	Koot et al.
0,755,171	DZ D2	0/2004	Karube et al.
6,761,716	B2	7/2004	Kadhiresan et al.
D495,807	S	9/2004	Agbodoe et al.
6,795,728	B2	9/2004	Chornenky et al.
6,801,804	B2	10/2004	Miller et al.
6,812,204	B1	11/2004	McHale et al.
6.837.886	B2	1/2005	Collins et al.
6.847.848	B2	1/2005	Sterzer et al.
6 860 847	B2	3/2005	Alferness et al
6 865 416	B2	3/2005	Dev et al
6 001 212	D2 D2	4/2005	Dev et al.
6,881,213	D2 D2	4/2003	Kyali et al.
6,892,099	B2	5/2005	Jaafar et al.
6,895,267	B2	5/2005	Panescu et al.
6,905,480	B2	6/2005	McGuckin et al.
6,912,417	B1	6/2005	Bernard et al.
6,927,049	B2	8/2005	Rubinsky et al.
6.941.950	B2	9/2005	Wilson et al.
6 942 681	B2	9/2005	Johnson
6 958 062	B1	10/2005	Gough et al
6 060 1002	ות סי	11/2005	Dotog of al
6,900,189	D2 D2	11/2005	Dates et al.
0,902,58/	DZ D	11/2005	Johnson et al.
6,972,013	B1	12/2005	Zhang et al.
6,972,014	B2	12/2005	Eum et al.
6,989,010	B2	1/2006	Francischelli et al.
6 994 689	BI	2/2006	Zadno-Azizi et al
6 004 706	B2	2/2006	Chornenky et al
7,011,001	D2 D2	2/2000	Demontal et al.
7,011,094	D 2	3/2006	караскі ег аг.

7,012,061	B1	3/2006	Reiss et al.
7,027,869	B2 D2	4/2006	Danek et al. Zgoda et al
7.053.063	B2 B2	5/2006	Rubinsky et al.
7.054.685	B2	5/2006	Dimmer et al.
7,063,698	B2	6/2006	Whayne et al.
7,087,040	B2	8/2006	McGuckin et al.
7,097,612	B2	8/2006	Bertolero et al.
7,100,616	B2	9/2006	Springmeyer
7,115,821	DI B2	9/2006	Sun et al. Chornenky et al
7.211.083	B2	5/2007	Chornenky et al.
7,232,437	B2	6/2007	Berman et al.
7,250,048	B2	7/2007	Francischelli et al.
D549,332	S	8/2007	Matsumoto et al.
7,257,450	B2	8/2007	Auth et al.
7,264,002	B2 D2	9/2007	Danek et al. Chormoniky et al
7 273 055	B2 B2	9/2007	Danek et al
7.291.146	B2	11/2007	Steinke et al.
7,331,940	B2	2/2008	Sommerich
7,331,949	B2	2/2008	Marisi
7,341,558	B2	3/2008	Torre et al.
7,344,533	B2	3/2008	Pearson et al.
D505,745	3 6	4/2008	Horacek
7.387.626	B2	6/2008	Edwards et al.
7.399.747	BĨ	7/2008	Clair et al.
D575,399	S	8/2008	Matsumoto et al.
D575,402	S	8/2008	Sandor
7,419,487	B2	9/2008	Johnson et al.
7,434,578	B2 D2	10/2008	Dillard et al.
7,449,019	D2 B2	11/2008	Adler
7.455.675	B2	11/2008	Schur et al.
7,476,203	B2	1/2009	DeVore et al.
7,520,877	B2	4/2009	Lee et al.
7,533,671	B2	5/2009	Gonzalez et al.
D595,422	S D2	6/2009	Mustapha Chall at al
7,544,501	B2 B2	6/2009	Shan et al. Mathie
7.565.208	B2 B2	7/2009	Harris et al.
7,571,729	B2	8/2009	Saadat et al.
7,632,291	B2	12/2009	Stephens et al.
7,655,004	B2	2/2010	Long
7,674,249	B2 B2	3/2010	Azure
D613.418	S	4/2010	Rvan et al.
7,718,409	B2	5/2010	Rubinsky et al.
7,722,606	B2	5/2010	Azure
7,742,795	B2	6/2010	Stone et al.
7,765,010	B2 D2	7/2010 8/2010	Chornenky et al.
7,771,401 RF42.016	D2 F	12/2010	Chornenky et al
D630.321	ŝ	1/2011	Hamilton
D631,154	S	1/2011	Hamilton
RE42,277	Е	4/2011	Jaafar et al.
7,918,852	B2	4/2011	Tullis et al.
7,937,143	B2 D2	5/2011	Demarais et al.
7,938,824	D2 B2	5/2011	Gazit et al
7,955.827	B2	6/2011	Rubinsky et al.
RE42,835	E	10/2011	Chornenky et al.
D647,628	S	10/2011	Helfteren
8,048,067	B2 *	11/2011	Davalos A61B 18/12
DE42.000	D	12/2011	606/32
KE43,009 8 100 026	Е В2	2/2011	Azure
8,114,070	B2	2/2012	Rubinsky et al.
8,162,918	B2	4/2012	Ivorra et al.
8,187,269	B2	5/2012	Shadduck et al.
8,221,411	B2	7/2012	Francischelli et al.
8,231,603	B2	7/2012	Hobbs et al.
8,240,468	B2 D2	8/2012	Wilkinson et al.
0,201,980 8 267 027	Б∠ ВΣ	0/2012 0/2012	Unormenky et al. Dalal et al
8.267.936	B2	9/2012	Hushka et al.
8,282,631	$\overline{B2}$	10/2012	Davalos et al.
8,298,222	B2	10/2012	Rubinsky et al.

0.240.021 D2		
8.548.971 B7	1/2013	Ivorra et al.
D677 708 S	3/2013	Hort et al
D077,798 3	3/2013	
8,425,455 B2	4/2013	Nentwick
8,425,505 B2	4/2013	Long
8 454 594 B2	6/2013	Demarais et al
0,454,554 D2	6/2013	Demanars et al.
8,465,484 BZ	0/2013	Davalos et al.
8,511,317 B2	8/2013	Thapliyal et al.
8 518 031 B2	8/2013	Boyden et al
8,510,051 D2	10/2012	Habba at al
8,302,388 B2	10/2013	Hobbs et al.
8,603,087 B2	12/2013	Rubinsky et al.
8.632.534 B2	1/2014	Pearson et al.
8,634,020 B2	1/2014	Charmonlay at al
8,034,929 B2	1/2014	Chomenky et al.
8,647,338 B2	2/2014	Chornenky et al.
8.715.276 B2	5/2014	Thompson et al.
8753335 B2	6/2014	Moshe et al
0,755,555 B2	0/2014	D 1 4 1
8,814,800 B2	8/2014	Davalos et al.
8,835,166 B2	9/2014	Phillips et al.
8.845.635 B2	9/2014	Daniel et al.
8 890 105 D2	11/2014	A muno
8,880,195 B2	11/2014	Azure
8,903,488 B2	12/2014	Callas et al.
8,906,006 B2	12/2014	Chornenky et al.
8 926 606 B2	1/2015	Davalos et al
8,520,000 B2	2/2015	Chaman las at al
0,930,000 D2	2/2013	Chomenky et al.
8,968,542 B2	3/2015	Davalos et al.
8.992.517 B2	3/2015	Davalos et al.
0.005 180 B2	4/2015	Davalos et al
9,005,189 D2	7/2015	Davaios et al.
9,078,665 B2	7/2015	Moss et al.
9,149,331 B2	10/2015	Deem et al.
9.173.704 B2	11/2015	Hobbs et al.
0.109.722 D2	12/2015	Noal II at al
9,198,755 62	12/2015	Neal, II et al.
9,283,051 B2	3/2016	Garcia et al.
9.598.691 B2	3/2017	Davalos
9 867 652 B2	1/2018	Sano et al
2001/0020202	11/2010	Mani et al.
2001/0039393 AI	11/2001	Mori et al.
2001/0044596 A1	11/2001	Jaafar
2001/0046706 A1	11/2001	Rubinsky et al.
2001/00/7167 11	11/2001	Haggapaga
2001/004/10/ AI	11/2001	Tieggeness
2001/0051366 AI	12/2001	Rubinsky et al.
2002/0002393 A1	1/2002	Mitchell
2002/0010491 A1	1/2002	Schoenbach et al
	1/2002	benetation of all
2002/0010491 A1	2/2002	Mahari at al
2002/0022864 A1	2/2002	Mahvi et al.
2002/0010491 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1	2/2002 4/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al.
2002/0010491 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al.
2002/0010491 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al
2002/0012451 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052671 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al.
2002/00122864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al.
2002/00124864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055541 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0075741 A1 2002/0077414 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040370 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055541 A1 2002/0072742 A1 2002/0077314 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0072742 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077676 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0075742 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0072643 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077714 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0082543 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 7/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/005541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/007766 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0082543 A1 2002/0082543 A1 2002/009323 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 7/2002 8/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0075742 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0099323 A1 2002/011615 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 7/2002 8/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055541 A1 2002/0055541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/007776 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/0111615 A1 2002/0112729 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/005541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/007766 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/017729 A1 2002/0115208 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 7/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/00777676 A1 2002/00727676 A1 2002/0082543 A1 2002/0099323 A1 2002/011515 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077767 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0119437 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0072742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077766 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/017729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0119437 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0113324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133214 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/005571 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077766 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0137121 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077743 A1 2002/007766 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/01133224 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138117 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0133224 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1	2/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077766 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013312 A1 2002/0138177 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0138177 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/005541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0082543 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077743 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0113324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133817 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0133354 A1 2002/0133817 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0147462 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Grooms et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0049370 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0161361 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Devore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/00777676 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0082543 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0133027 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/014361 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Dev et al
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/00777676 A1 2002/00777676 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0143765 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0161361 A1 2002/0161361 A1 2002/0161364 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/005501 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/005541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/017757 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0117229 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013817 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/016361 A1 2002/0163614 A	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Devore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/00707314 A1 2002/00707314 A1 2002/00707314 A1 2002/00707314 A1 2002/017082 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/01147403 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133025 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0183684	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Lee et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/005501 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077766 A1 2002/0099323 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138117 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0153684 A1 2002/0183754 A1 2002/0183754 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/015375 A1 2002/0163364 <	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0082543 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0119437 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133175 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0183684 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Devore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077714 A1 2002/0077714 A1 2002/0077714 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0113324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/013361 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183744 A1	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Lee et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Cosmit
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077766 A1 2002/0017676 A1 2002/0017676 A1 2002/0177676 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/015375 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0153736 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183740 <	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Smith
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0072742 A1 2002/0077746 A1 2002/0077676 A1 2002/0082543 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/01133024 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0193831 A1 2002/0193784	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Devore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055701 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077766 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0133224 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0183755 A1 2002/0183755 A1 2002/0183755 A1 2002/0183755 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 <t< td=""><td>2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002</td><td>Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Tu et al. Iandrel!</td></t<>	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Tu et al. Iandrel!
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/007742 A1 2002/007742 A1 2002/007766 A1 2002/0177576 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0138177 A1 2002/014365 A1 2002/014365 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183735 A1 2002/01837484 A1 2002/0193784 <t< td=""><td>2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002</td><td>Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Devore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Edwards et al. Sherman et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edward</td></t<>	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Devore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Edwards et al. Sherman et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edward
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/005770 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077744 A1 2002/0077744 A1 2002/0079323 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0114615 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0133075 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0193831 A1 2002/0193831 <td< td=""><td>2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2003 1/2003 3/2003</td><td>Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Smith Tu et al. Jandrell Legrain</td></td<>	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2002 12/2003 1/2003 3/2003	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Smith Tu et al. Jandrell Legrain
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0052601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077742 A1 2002/0077766 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/011615 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0138177 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0137121 A1 2002/0138175 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/0156472 A1 2002/0183755 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183754 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0193784 A1 2002/0193784	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al.
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0072742 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0115208 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133124 A1 2002/0133175 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0143365 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0193831 A1 2002/0193831 A1 2002/0193784	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Devore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Edwards et al. Sherman et al. Lee et al. Sherman et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Smith
2002/0022864 A1 2002/0022864 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/0040204 A1 2002/005701 A1 2002/0055601 A1 2002/0055731 A1 2002/0065541 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/0077314 A1 2002/009323 A1 2002/0112729 A1 2002/0133224 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/013324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0133324 A1 2002/0138075 A1 2002/0147462 A1 2002/018375 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 A1 2002/0183740 <	2/2002 4/2002 4/2002 5/2002 5/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 6/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 8/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 9/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 10/2002 12/2002	Mahvi et al. Dev et al. Laufer et al. Goldberg et al. Atala et al. Fredricks et al. Schaefer et al. Falk et al. Schroeppel et al. Park et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. DeVore et al. Mitchell et al. Grooms et al. Weaver et al. Rubinsky et al. Edwards et al. Son Herbst Mair et al. Lee et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Cosman et al. Dev et al. Dev et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Edwards et al. Smith Tu et al. Jandrell Legrain Kadhiresan et al. Dzekunov et al.

2003/0078490	A1	4/2003	Damasco et al.
2003/0088189	A1	5/2003	Tu et al.
2003/0088199	A1	5/2003	Kawaji
2003/0096407	A1	5/2003	Atala et al.
2003/0105454	A1	6/2003	Cucin
2003/0109871	Al	6/2003	Johnson et al.
2003/0127090	A1	7/2003	Gifford et al.
2003/0130711	Al	7/2003	Pearson et al.
2003/0135242	AI	7/2003	Mongeon et al.
2003/0154988	AI	8/2003	DeVore et al
2003/0159700	AI	8/2003	Laufer et al
2003/0155700	A1	0/2003	Rubineky et al
2003/0100181	A1	9/2003	Gundersen et al
2003/01/0898	A1	10/2003	Dubinday of al
2003/0194808	A 1	10/2003	DeVere
2003/0193383	AI	10/2003	Jevole Ionlying of al
2003/0193400	AI	10/2003	Jenkins et al.
2003/0199030	AI	10/2003	Dala ala ano et al.
2003/0208200	AI	11/2003	Palanker et al.
2003/0208230	AI	11/2003	Hell et al.
2003/0212394	AI	11/2003	Pearson et al.
2003/0212412	AI	11/2003	Dillard et al.
2003/0225360	AI	12/2003	Eppstein et al.
2003/0228344	Al	12/2003	Fields et al.
2004/0009459	Al	1/2004	Anderson et al.
2004/0019371	Al	1/2004	Jaafar et al.
2004/0055606	A1	3/2004	Hendricksen et al.
2004/0059328	A1	3/2004	Daniel et al.
2004/0059389	A1	3/2004	Chornenky et al.
2004/0068228	A1	4/2004	Cunningham
2004/0116965	A1	6/2004	Falkenberg
2004/0133194	A1	7/2004	Eum et al.
2004/0138715	A1	7/2004	Groeningen et al.
2004/0146877	A1	7/2004	Diss et al.
2004/0153057	A1	8/2004	Davison
2004/0176855	Al	9/2004	Badylak
2004/0193097	Al	9/2004	Hofmann et al.
2004/0199159	Al	10/2004	Lee et al.
2004/0200484	AI	10/2004	Springmeyer
2004/0206349	Al	10/2004	Alferness et al
2004/0210248	Al	10/2004	Gordon et al
2004/0230187	A 1	11/2004	Lee et al
2004/0236376	A1	11/2004	Miklaycic et al
2004/02/03/07	A1	12/2004	Macoviak et al
2004/0243107		12/2004	Mayor et al
2004/0207109	A 1	12/2004	Cionnen of al
2004/020/340	A1	1/2004	Les et al.
2005/0010209	AI A1	1/2005	Cerber
2005/0010259	AI	1/2005	Gerber
2005/00138/0	AI	1/2005	Freyman et al.
2005/0020965	AI	1/2005	RIOUX et al.
2005/0043726	AI	2/2005	Mchale et al.
2005/0049541	AI	3/2005	Behar et al.
2005/0061322	AI	3/2005	Freitag
2005/00669/4	AI	3/2005	Fields et al.
2005/0143817	AI	6/2005	Hunter et al.
2005/0165393	Al	7/2005	Eppstein
2005/01/1522	AI	8/2005	Christopherson
2005/0171523	Al	8/2005	Rubinsky et al.
2005/0171574	Al	8/2005	Rubinsky et al.
2005/0182462	Al	8/2005	Chornenky et al.
2005/0197619	Al	9/2005	Rule et al.
2005/0261672	A1	11/2005	Deem et al.
2005/0267407	A1	12/2005	Goldman
2005/0282284	A1	12/2005	Rubinsky et al.
2005/0288684	Al	12/2005	Aronson et al.
2005/0288702	A1	12/2005	McGurk et al.
2005/0288730	A1	12/2005	Deem et al.
2006/0004356	A1	1/2006	Bilski et al.
2006/0004400	A1	1/2006	McGurk et al.
2006/0009748	A1	1/2006	Mathis
2006/0015147	AI	1/2006	Persson et al.
2006/0020347	Al	1/2006	Barrett et al
2006/0020347	Δ1	2/2006	Walker et al
2000/0024339	A1	2/2000	Podhajalar
2000/0023/00	A1	4/2000	i ounajsky Dahradia :
2006/0074413	AI	4/2006	Benzadian
2006/0079838	Al	4/2006	walker et al.
2006/0079845	Al	4/2006	Howard et al.
2006/0079883	A1	4/2006	Elmouelhi et al.
2006/0085054	A1	4/2006	Zikorus et al.
2006/0089635	Al	4/2006	Young et al.

2006/0121610	A1	6/2006	Rubinsky et al.
2006/0142801	Al $*$	6/2006	Demarais A61M 25/10
			607/2
2006/0149123	Al	7/2006	Vidlund et al.
2006/0173490	Al	8/2006	Lafontaine et al.
2006/0182684	AI	8/2006	Beliveau
2006/0193140	AI A1	0/2006	Daniel et al.
2006/0212032		9/2000	Damer et al.
2006/0212078	AI	9/2006	Chornenky et al
2006/0224188	Al	10/2006	Libbus et al.
2006/0235474	Al	10/2006	Demarais
2006/0247619	A1	11/2006	Kaplan et al.
2006/0264752	A1	11/2006	Rubinsky et al.
2006/0264807	A1	11/2006	Westersten et al.
2006/0269531	A1	11/2006	Beebe et al.
2006/0276710	Al	12/2006	Krishnan
2006/0283462	Al	12/2006	Fields et al.
2006/0293713	AI	12/2006	Rubinsky et al.
2006/0293725	AI	12/2006	Rubinsky et al.
2000/0293730	AI	12/2006	Rubinsky et al.
2000/0293731		12/2006	Scott et al
2007/0010805	Al	1/2007	Fedewa et al.
2007/0016183	AI	1/2007	Lee et al.
2007/0016185	Al	1/2007	Tullis et al.
2007/0021803	Al	1/2007	Deem et al.
2007/0025919	A1	2/2007	Deem et al.
2007/0043345	A1	2/2007	Davalos et al.
2007/0060989	A1	3/2007	Deem et al.
2007/0078391	A1	4/2007	Wortley et al.
2007/0088347	Al	4/2007	Young et al.
2007/0093789	Al	4/2007	Smith
2007/0096048	AI	5/2007	Clerc Demographic at al
2007/0118009	AI	5/2007	Altabular at al
2007/0129711		6/2007	Demarais et al
2007/0129700		7/2007	Rubinsky et al
2007/0191889	Al	8/2007	Lang
2007/0203486	Al	8/2007	Young
2007/0230757	Al	10/2007	Trachtenberg et al.
2007/0239099	Al	10/2007	Goldfarb et al.
2007/0244521	Al	10/2007	Bomzin et al.
2007/0287950	A1	12/2007	Kjeken et al.
2007/0295336	A1	12/2007	Nelson et al.
2007/0295337	Al	12/2007	Nelson et al.
2008/0015571	Al	1/2008	Rubinsky et al.
2008/0021371	AI	1/2008	Rubinsky et al.
2008/0027314	AI	1/2008	Miyazaki et al.
2008/002/343	AI A1	2/2008	Heller et al
2008/0033340		2/2008	Nields et al
2008/0045880	AI	2/2008	Kieken et al
2008/0052786	Al	2/2008	Lin et al.
2008/0071262	Al	3/2008	Azure
2008/0097139	A1	4/2008	Clerc et al.
2008/0097422	A1	4/2008	Edwards et al.
2008/0103529	A1	5/2008	Schoenbach et al.
2008/0121375	A1	5/2008	Richason et al.
2008/0125772	Al	5/2008	Stone et al.
2008/0132826	Al	6/2008	Shadduck et al.
2008/0132884	AI	6/2008	Rubinsky et al.
2008/0132885	A1	6/2008	Kuufisky et al. Vegespa
2008/0140004	Δ1	6/2008	Czygan et al
2008/0154250	Al	6/2008	Gough et al
2008/0167649	Â	7/2008	Edwards et al.
2008/0171985	Al	7/2008	Karakoca
2008/0190434	Al	8/2008	Wai
2008/0200911	Al	8/2008	Long
2008/0200912	A1	8/2008	Long
2008/0208052	A1	8/2008	LePivert et al.
2008/0210243	Al	9/2008	Clayton et al.
2008/0214986	A1	9/2008	Ivorra et al.
2008/0236593	A1	10/2008	Nelson et al.

2008/0249503	A1	10/2008	Fields et al.
2008/0262489	A1	10/2008	Steinke
2008/0269586	A1	10/2008	Rubinsky et al.
2008/0269838	A1	10/2008	Brighton et al.
2008/0275465	A1	11/2008	Paul et al.
2008/0281319	A1	11/2008	Paul et al.
2008/0283065	A1	11/2008	Chang et al.
2008/0288038	A1	11/2008	Paul et al.
2008/0300589	A1	12/2008	Paul et al.
2008/0306427	Al	12/2008	Bailey
2008/0312599	A1	12/2008	Rosenberg
2009/0018206	Al	1/2009	Barkan et al.
2009/0024075	Al	1/2009	Schroeppel et al
2009/0029407	Al	1/2009	Gazit et al
2009/0025107	Δ1	2/2009	Weng et al
2009/0050752	A1	3/2009	Long et al
2009/0002700	A1	3/2009	Vakharia et al
2009/0002792	A1	3/2009	Clarke et al
2009/0081272	AI	J/2009	Shadduck
2009/0103703	A1	5/2009	Deem et al
2009/0114220	A1	5/2009	Zilsama at al
2009/0123009	AI	5/2009	Zikolus et al.
2009/0138014	AI	5/2009	Domain at al
2009/0143703	AI	6/2009	Dallek et al.
2009/015/100	AI	0/2009	Singhai et al.
2009/0163904	AI	0/2009	Miller et al.
2009/01/1280	AI	7/2009	Samuel et al.
2009/01//111	AI	7/2009	Miller et al.
2009/0186850	Al	7/2009	Kiribayashi et al.
2009/0192508	Al	7/2009	Laufer et al.
2009/0198231	Al*	8/2009	Esser A61N 1/327
			606/41
2009/0228001	A1	9/2009	Pacey
2009/0247933	A1	10/2009	Maor et al.
2009/0248012	A1	10/2009	Maor et al.
2009/0269317	A1	10/2009	Davalos
2009/0275827	A1	11/2009	Aiken et al.
2009/0281477	A1	11/2009	Mikus et al.
2009/0292342	A1	11/2009	Rubinsky et al.
2009/0301480	A1	12/2009	Elsakka et al.
2009/0306544	A1	12/2009	Ng et al.
2009/0306545	A1	12/2009	Elsakka et al.
2009/0318905	A1	12/2009	Bhargay et al.
2009/0326436	Al	12/2009	Rubinsky et al.
2009/0326570	A1	12/2009	Brown
2010/0004623	Al	1/2010	Hamilton et al.
2010/0023004	AI	1/2010	Francischelli et al.
2010/0030211	AI	2/2010	Davalos et al.
2010/0049190	AI	2/2010	Long et al
2010/0057074	Al	$\frac{2}{2010}$	Roman et al
2010/0069921	A1	3/2010	Miller et al
2010/000000021	A1	4/2010	Long
2010/0130075	A1	5/2010	Long
2010/0150975	A1	6/2010	Pearson et al
2010/0152725	A 1	6/2010	I carson et al.
2010/0100830	AI	7/2010	Dens et al.
2010/0108/35	AI	7/2010	Deno et al.
2010/01/4282	AI	7/2010	Demarais et al.
2010/01/9530	AI	7/2010	Long et al.
2010/0196984	Al	8/2010	Rubinsky et al.
2010/0204560	A1	8/2010	Salahieh et al.
2010/0204638	Al	8/2010	Hobbs et al.
2010/0222677	A1	9/2010	Placek et al.
2010/0228247	A1	9/2010	Paul et al.
2010/0241117	A1	9/2010	Paul et al.
2010/0249771	A1	9/2010	Pearson et al.
2010/0250209	A 1	0/2010	Pearson et al
2010/0255205	A1	10/2010	Publicky et al
2010/0222/22	A1	10/2010	Doerson at al
2010/0220028	A1	10/2010	i caisoli et al. Hamiltan Irt1
2010/02/1003	AL	10/2010	namilion, jr. et al.
2010/0261994	AI	10/2010	Davalos et al.
2010/0286690	Al	11/2010	Paul et al.
2010/0298823	A1	11/2010	Cao et al.
2010/0331758	A1	12/2010	Davalos et al.
2011/0017207	A1	1/2011	Hendricksen et al.
2011/0034209	A1	2/2011	Rubinsky et al.
2011/0064671	Al	3/2011	Bynoe
2011/0106221	Al	5/2011	Neal. II et al.
2011/0112531	Al	5/2011	Landis et al
2011/0112331	Δ1	5/2011	Fish et al
2011/0110/2/	A1	5/2011	i ion vi ai.

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2011/0118732	A1*	5/2011	Rubinsky	A61N 1/0412	2018/0	161086 A1
2011/0120924	A 1	6/2011	Wilson at al	606/41		FOREICI
2011/0130834	AI	6/2011	Wilson et al.			FOREIG
2011/0144524	AI	6/2011	FISH et al.			
2011/0144055	AI	6/2011	Figh at al		AU	2005271
2011/0144057	AI	6/2011	Aliuri et al.		AU	2006321
2011/0132078	AI	0/2011	Aljuri et al.		AU	2006321
2011/0202055	AI	8/2011	Moss et al.		AU	2006321
2011/0217730	AI	9/2011	Gazit et al.		CA	2297
2011/0251607	AI	10/2011	Kruecker et al.		CA	2378
2012/0034131	AI	2/2012	Rubinsky et al.		$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}$	2445
2012/0059255	AI	3/2012	Paul et al.		CA	2458
2012/00/18/2	AI	3/2012	Rubinsky et al.		$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}$	2487
2012/00/18/4	AI	3/2012	Davalos et al.		$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}$	2575
2012/0085649	AI	4/2012	Sano et al.		CA	2631
2012/0089009	AI	4/2012	Omary et al.		$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}$	2631
2012/0090646	AI	4/2012	Tanaka et al.		$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}$	2632
2012/0095459	AI	4/2012	Callas et al.		$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}$	2751
2012/0109122	AI	5/2012	Arena et al.		CN	1525
2012/0130289	AI	5/2012	Demarais et al.		CN	101534
2012/0150172	AI	0/2012	Offiz et al.		CN	102238
2012/0165813	AI	6/2012	Lee et al.		CN	102421
2012/01/9091	AI	0/2012	Ivorra et al.		DE	8631
2012/0226218	AI	9/2012	Phillips et al.		DE	400089
2012/0226271	AI	9/2012	Callas et al.		DE	60038
2012/0205180	AI	10/2012	Burger et al.		\mathbf{EP}	0218
2012/0277741	AI	11/2012	Davalos et al.		EP	0339
2012/0303020	AI	11/2012	Chornenky et al.		\mathbf{EP}	0378
2012/0310230	AI	12/2012	Placek et al.		EP	0533
2013/0090040	AI	4/2013	Moss et al.		EP	0998
2013/0108007	AI	5/2013	Solkum et al.		\mathbf{EP}	0528
2013/0110100	AI	7/2013	Nichardson		EP	1196
2013/0184/02	AI	9/2012	Neal, II et al.		EP	1439
2013/0190441		0/2013	Calbarg et al.		EP	1442
2013/019/425	AI	8/2013	Golderg et al.		EP	1462
2013/0202700	AI	8/2013	Rubinský et al.		\mathbf{EP}	1061
2013/0218157		8/2013	Callas et al.		\mathbf{EP}	1493
2013/0233413	AI	9/2013	Sano et al.		EP	1506
2013/0281908		10/2013	Davalos et al.		EP	0935
2013/0343097	AI	12/2013	Garcia et al.		EP	1011
2013/0343779	AI	2/2013	Maor et al.		EP	1796
2014/0039489		2/2014	Callas et al.		EP	1207
2014/0040322		2/2014	Johnson et al.		EP	1406
2014/0081233	A1	3/2014	Dubinsky et al.		EP	1424
2014/0088578	A1	5/2014	Pearson et al		EP	2381
2014/0121003		6/2014	Maor et al		EP	2413
2014/0103331		7/2014	Model et al		EP	1791
2014/0207133		10/2014	Kevin et al		EP	2373
2014/0290844		10/2014	Rubineky et al		EP	1962
2014/0309379		10/2014 12/2014	Pearson		EP	1962
2014/05/8504		3/2014	Garcia et al		EP	1962
2015/0088120		3/2015	Callas et al		ES	2300
2015/0112333	A1	4/2015	Chorenky et al		ES ID	2315
2015/0126922	Al	5/2015	Willis		JP	2001510
2015/0120522	<u>A1</u>	6/2015	Davalos et al		JP	2003505
2015/0173824		6/2015	Davalos et al		JP	2003506
2015/01/3024		7/2015	Rubinsky et al		JP	2004203
2015/0265349	A1	0/2015	Moss et al		JP	2004525
2015/0200049		10/2015	Davalos et al		JP	2004303
2015/0205525		11/2015	Moshe et al		JP	2005501
2015/0327944	A1*	11/2015	Neol II	C12N 13/00	JP	2005526
2015/052754	Л	11/2015	iveai, 11	606/34	JP	2008508
2016/0022057	A 1	1/2016	Hobbs et al	000/34	JP	4252
2010/0022937	Δ1	3/2010	Neal et al		JP	2009518
2010/0000977	Δ1	3/2010	Pearson et al		JP	2009518
2016/0113709	Δ1	J/2010 4/2016	Moss et al		JP	2009518
2016/01/3/08	Δ1	5/2010	Garcia et al		JP	2012510
2010/0145090	Δ1	8/2010	Callas et al			2012521
2010/02334/0	Δ1	10/2016	Rubinsky et al			101034
2016/0287314	Δ1	10/2016	Arena et al		wo	9104
2016/0338761	Δ1	11/2016	Chornenky et al		WO	9634
2010/0350/01	Δ1	12/2010	Pearson et al		WO	9639
2010/0334142	A1	2/2010	Chornenky at al		WO	9810
2017/0033301	A 1	2/2017	Dovolog		WO	9814
2017/0189579	AI	//201/	Davalos		wO	9901

2017/0209620 A1	7/2017	Davalos et al.
2017/0266438 A1	9/2017	Sano
2017/0360326 A1	12/2017	Davalos
2018/0125565 A1	5/2018	Sano et al.
2018/0161086 A1	6/2018	Davalos et al.

N PATENT DOCUMENTS

TT	2005271471 42	2/2006
U	20052/14/1 AZ	2/2000
U	2006321570 A1	6/2007
IT	2006321574 41	6/2007
	2000321010 11	6/2007
U	2006321918 AI	6/2007
А	2297846 A1	2/1999
A	2279110 41	2/2001
А	2378110 AI	2/2001
A	2445392 A1	11/2002
٨	2458676 A1	3/2003
A.	2438070 AI	3/2003
A	2487284 AI	12/2003
Δ	2575792 A1	2/2006
	2671040 11	6/2007
A	2631940 AI	6/2007
A	2631946 A1	6/2007
A	2622604 41	6/2007
A	2032004 AI	0/2007
A	2751462 A1	11/2010
N	1525830 A	0/2004
	1323839 A	9/2004
N	101534736 A	9/2009
N	102238921 A	11/2011
L N	102230521 A	1/2011
N	102421386 A	4/2012
E	863111tr	1/1953
E	4000802+*	7/1001
E	40008930	//1991
E	60038026	2/2009
D	0218275 41	4/1087
	02102/3 AI	4/190/
2	0339501 A2	11/1989
Þ	0378132 A	7/1000
	0522511 A	2/1002
P	0533511 AI	3/1993
р	0998235 A1	5/2000
D	0530201 D1	7/2000
P	0528891 BI	7/2000
P	1196550 A2	4/2002
D	1430702 41	7/2004
Г Э	1439792 AI	7/2004
2	1442765 A1	8/2004
D	1462065 42	0/2004
	1402003 A2	5/2004
-	1061983 BI	11/2004
р	1493397 A1	1/2005
, D	1506020 11	2/2005
P	1506039 AI	2/2005
P	0935482 B1	5/2005
D	1011405 D1	11/2005
F	1011493 BI	11/2005
P	1796568 A1	6/2007
D	1207707 B1	2/2008
	120//9/ BI	2/2008
P	1406685 B1	6/2008
р	1424970 B1	12/2008
	1424970 B1	11/2011
2	2381829 AI	11/2011
Р	2413833 A1	2/2012
D	1701495 D1	12/2014
r -	1/91483 DI	12/2014
6	2373241 B1	1/2015
D	1062710 B1	8/2015
	1902710 B1	8/2015
2	1962708 BI	9/2015
р	1962945 B1	4/2016
	1902945 B1	4/2010
5	2300272	6/2008
S	2315493	4/2009
-	2001510702	8/2001
	2001510702 A	0/2001
)	2003505072 A	2/2003
)	2003506064	2/2003
	2003300004 A	2/2003
•	2004203224 A	7/2004
•	2004525726 A	8/2004
	2004202500 *	10/2004
•	2004303590 A	10/2004
)	2005501596 A	1/2005
)	2005526570	0/2005
	2003320379 A	9/2003
)	2008508946 A	3/2008
)	4252316 B2	4/2000
	7252510 D2	-12009
,	2009518130 A	5/2009
•	2009518150 A	5/2009
`	2000610150 1	5/2000
•	2009518151 A	5/2009
)	2012510332 A	5/2012
,	2012521962	0/2012
	2012321803 A	9/2012
ĸ	101034682 A	5/2011
νΩ	910/01/	4/1001
0	2104014	+/1991
υ		11/1006
	9634571	11/1990
'O	9634571 9639531 A	12/1996
'0 '0	9634571 9639531 A	12/1996
70 70	9634571 9639531 A 9810745	12/1996 3/1998
70 70 70	9634571 9639531 A 9810745 9814238 A	12/1996 3/1998 4/1998
70 70 70	9634571 9639531 A 9810745 9814238 A 9901076	12/1996 3/1998 4/1998

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	9904710	2/1999
WO	0020554 A	4/2000
WO	0107583 A	2/2001
WO	0107584 A	2/2001
WO	0107585 A	2/2001
WO	0110319 A	2/2001
WO	0148153 A	7/2001
WO	2001048153 A1	7/2001
WO	0170114 A1	9/2001
WO	0181533 A	11/2001
WO	02078527 A	10/2002
WO	02089686 A	11/2002
WO	02100459 A	12/2002
wõ	2003020144 A1	3/2003
wõ	2003047684 A2	6/2003
wo	03000382 A	12/2003
wo	2004037341 A2	5/2004
WO	2004037341 A2 2004080347 A2	9/2004
WO	2004000347 A2	7/2004
WO	2005005284 A	2/2005
WO	2006031541 A1	3/2006
WO	2000031341 A1 2006130104 A2	12/2006
WO	2000130134 AZ	6/2007
WO	2007067028 AI	6/2007
WO	2007007937 AZ	6/2007
WO	2007007938 AZ	6/2007
WO	2007067939 AZ	6/2007
WO	2007067940 AZ	6/2007
WO	2007067941 AZ	6/2007
WO	2007067943 AZ	6/2007
WO	2007070301 AZ	6/2007
WO	200/123690 A2	11/2007
WO	2008063195 AI	5/2008
wo	2009046176 AI	4/2009
WO	200/13/303	7/2009
wo	2009134876 A	11/2009
WO	2009135070 AI	11/2009
wo	2009137800 A2	11/2009
wo	2010064154 AI	6/2010
WO	2010117806 A1	10/2010
WO	2010118387 A	10/2010
wo	2010132472 A1	11/2010
WO	2010151277 A	12/2010
WO	2011047387 A	4/2011
WO	2011062653 A1	5/2011
WO	2011072221 A1	6/2011
WO	2012051433 A2	4/2012
WO	2012071526 A	5/2012
WO	2012088149 A	6/2012
WO	2015175570 A1	11/2015
WO	2016100325 A1	6/2016
WO	2016164930 A1	10/2016

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Chang, D.C., "Cell Poration and Cell-Fusion Using an Oscillating Electric-Field". Biophysical Journal, 56(4): p. 641-652 (1989).

Chen, M.T., et al., "Two-dimensional nanosecond electric field mapping based on cell electropermeabilization", PMC Biophys, 2(1):9 (2009).

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/186,653, filed Jun. 20, 2016.

De Vuyst, E., et al., "In situ bipolar Electroporation for localized cell loading with reporter dyes and investigating gap junctional coupling", Biophysical Journal, 94(2): p. 469-479 (2008).

Esser, A.T., et al., "Towards solid tumor treatment by irreversible electroporation: intrinsic redistribution of fields and currents in tissue". Technol Cancer Res Treat, 6(4): p. 261-74 (2007).

Esser, A.T., et al., "Towards Solid Tumor Treatment by Nanosecond Pulsed Electric Fields". Technology in Cancer Research & Treatment, 8(4): p. 289-306 (2009).

Freeman, S.A., et al., Theory of Electroporation of Planar Bilayer-Membranes—Predictions of the Aqueous Area, Change in Capacitance, and Pore-Pore Separation. Biophysical Journal, 67(1):p. 42-56 (1994). Gowrishankar T.R., et al., "Microdosimetry for conventional and supra-electroporation in cells with organelles". Biochem Biophys Res Commun, 341(4): p. 1266-76 (2006).

Kotnik, T. and D. Miklavcic, "Theoretical evaluation of the distributed power dissipation in biological cells exposed to electric fields", Bioelectromagnetics, 21(5): p. 385-394 (2000).

Kotnik, T., et al., "Cell membrane electropermeabilization by symmetrical bipolar rectangular pulses. Part II. Reduced electrolytic contamination", Bioelectrochemistry, 54(1): p. 91-5 (2001).

Kotnik, T., et al., "Role of pulse shape in cell membrane electropermeabilization", Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta— Biomembranes, 1614(2): p. 193-200 (2003).

Lackovic, I., et al., "Three-dimensional Finite-element Analysis of Joule Heating in Electrochemotherapy and in vivo Gene Electrotransfer", Ieee Transactions on Dielectrics and Electrical Insulation, 16(5): p. 1338-1347 (2009).

Long, G., et al., "Targeted Tissue Ablation With Nanosecond Pulses". Ieee Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, 58(8) (2011). Nikolova, B., et al., "Treatment of Melanoma by Electroporation of Bacillus Calmette-Guerin". Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment, 25(3): p. 2522-2524 (2011).

Nuccitelli, R., et al., "A new pulsed electric field therapy for melanoma disrupts the tumor's blood supply and causes complete remission without recurrence", Int J Cancer, 125(2): p. 438-45 (2009).

PCT IPRP for PCT/US15/30429 (WO2015175570), dated Nov. 15, 2016.

Talele, S., et al., "Modelling single cell electroporation with bipolar pulse parameters and dynamic pore radii". Journal of Electrostatics, 68(3): p. 261-274 (2010).

Vernier, P.T., et al., "Nanoelectropulse-driven membrane perturbation and small molecule permeabilization", Bmc cell Biology, 7 (2006).

Weaver, J.C., "Electroporation of cells and tissues", IEEE Transactions on Plasma Science, 28(1): p. 24-33 (2000).

Sabuncu et al., "Dielectrophoretic separation of mouse melanoma clones." Biomicrofluidics, vol. 4, 7 pages (2010).

Salmanzadeh et al., "Investigating dielectric properties of different stages of syngeneic murine ovarian cancer cells" Biomicrofiuidics 7, 011809 (2013), 12 pages.

Salmanzadeh et al., "Dielectrophoretic differentiation of mouse ovarian surface epithelial cells, macrophages, and fibroblasts using contactless dielectrophoresis." Biomicrofluidics, vol. 6, 13 Pages (2012).

Salmanzadeh et al., "Sphingolipid Metabolites Modulate Dielectric Characteristics of Cells in a Mouse Ovarian Cancer Progression Model." Integr. Biol., 5(6), pp. 843-852 (2013).

Sano et al., "Contactless Dielectrophoretic Spectroscopy: Examination of the Dielectric Properties of Cells Found in Blood." Electrophoresis, 32, pp. 3164-3171, 2011.

Sano et al., "In-vitro bipolar nano- and microsecond electro-pulse bursts for irreversible electroporation therapies." Bioelectrochemistry vol. 100, pp. 69-79 (2014).

Sano et al., "Modeling and Development of a Low Frequency Contactless Dielectrophoresis (cDEP) Platform to Sort Cancer Cells from Dilute Whole Blood Samples." Biosensors & Bioelectronics, 8 pages (2011).

Saur et al., "CXCR4 expression increases liver and lung metastasis in a mouse model of pancreatic cancer." Gastroenterology, vol. 129, pp. 1237-1250 (2005).

Schoenbach et al., "Intracellular effect of ultrashort electrical pulses." Bioelectromagnetics, 22 (2001) pp. 440-448.

Seibert et al., "Clonal variation of MCF-7 breast cancer cells in vitro and in athymic nude mice." Cancer Research, vol. 43, pp. 2223-2239 (1983).

Seidler et al., "A Cre-IoxP-based mouse model for conditional somatic gene expression and knockdown in vivo by using avian retroviral vectors." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, vol. 105, pp. 10137-10142 (2008).

Szot et al., "3D in vitro bioengineered tumors based on collagen I hydrogels." Biomaterials vol. 32, pp. 7905-7912 (2011).

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Verbridge et al., "Oxygen-Controlled Three-Dimensional Cultures to Analyze Tumor Angiogenesis." Tissue Engineering, Part A vol. 16, pp. 2133-2141 (2010).

Weaver et al., "A brief overview of electroporation pulse strengthduration space: A region where additional intracellular effects are expected." Bioelectrochemistry vol. 87, pp. 236-243 (2012).

Yang et al., "Dielectric properties of human leukocyte subpopulations determined by electrorotation as a cell separation criterion." Biophysical Journal, vol. 76, pp. 3307-3314 (1999).

Yao et al., "Study of transmembrane potentials of inner and outer membranes induced by pulsed-electric-field model and simulation." IEEE Trans Plasma Sci, 2007. 35(5): p. 1541-1549.

Zhang, Y., et al., MR imaging to assess immediate response to irreversible electroporation for targeted ablation of liver tissues: preclinical feasibility studies in a rodent model. Radiology, 2010. 256(2): p. 424-32.

Baptista et al., "The Use of Whole Organ Decellularization for the Generation of a Vascularized Liver Organoid," Heptatology, vol. 53, No. 2, pp. 604-617 (2011).

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/686,380, filed Apr. 14, 2015 and Published as US 2015/0289923 on Oct. 15, 2015.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/011,752, filed Feb. 1, 2016.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US15/30429, International Search Report and Written Opinion dated Oct. 16, 2015, 19 pages.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US2015/030429, Published on Nov. 19, 2015 as WO 2015/175570.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/012,832, Response to Ex Parte Quayle Office Action dated Aug. 28, 2015, filed with RCE on Oct. 28, 2015, 9 pages.

Corovic et al., "Analytical and numerical quantification and comparison of the local electric field in the tissue for different electrode configurations," Biomed Eng Online, 6, 14 pages, 2007.

Cowley, Good News for Boomers, Newsweek, Dec. 30, 1996/Jan. 6, 1997.

Cox, et al., Surgical Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation: A Review, Europace (2004) 5, S20-S-29.

Crowley, Electrical Breakdown of Biomolecular Lipid Membranes as an Electromechanical Instability, Biophysical Journal, vol. 13, pp. 711-724, 1973.

Daud, A.I., et al., "Phase I Trial of Interleukin-12 Plasmid Electroporation in Patients With Metastatic Melanoma," Journal of Clinical Oncology, 26, 5896-5903, Dec. 20, 2008.

Davalos et al., "Electrical impedance tomography for imaging tissue electroporation," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, 51, pp. 761-767, 2004.

Davalos et al., "Theoretical analysis of the thermal effects during in vivo tissue electroporation." Bioelectrochemistry, vol. 61(1-2): pp. 99-107, 2003.

Davalos et al., "Tissue ablation with irreversible electroporation." Annals of Biomedical Engineering, 3(2), pp. 223-231 (2005).

Davalos, et al., A Feasibility Study for Electrical Impedance Tomography as a Means to Monitor T issue Electroporation for Molecular Medicine, IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 49, No. 4, Apr. 2002.

Davalos, R. V. & Rubinsky, B. Temperature considerations during irreversible electroporation. International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer 51, 5617-5622, doi:10.1016/j.ijheatmasstransfer.2008.04. 046 (2008).

Davalos, Real-Time Imaging for Molecular Medicine through Electrical Impedance Tomography of Electroporation, Dissertation for Ph.D. in Engineering—Mechanical Engineering, Graduate Division of University of California, Berkeley, 2002.

Dean, Nonviral Gene Transfer to Skeletal, Smooth, and Cardiac Muscle in Living Animals, Am J. Physiol Cell Physiol 289: 233-245, 2005.

Demirbas, M. F., "Thermal Energy Storage and Phase Change Materials: An Overview" Energy Sources Part B 1(1), 85-95 (2006). Dev, et al., Medical Applications of Electroporation, IEEE Transactions of Plasma Science, vol. 28, No. 1, pp. 206-223, Feb. 2000. Dev, et al., Sustained Local Delivery of Heparin to the Rabbit Arterial Wall with an Electroporation Catheter, Catheterization and Cardiovascular Diagnosis, Nov. 1998, vol. 45, No. 3, pp. 337-343. Duraiswami, et al., Boundary Element Techniques for Efficient 2-D and 3-D Electrical Impedance Tomography, Chemical Engineering Science, vol. 52, No. 13, pp. 2185-2196, 1997.

Duraiswami, et al., Efficient 2D and 3D Electrical Impedance Tomography Using Dual Reciprocity Boundary Element Techniques, Engineering Analysis with Boundary Elements 22, (1998) 13-31.

Duraiswami, et al., Solution of Electrical Impedance Tomography Equations Using Boundary Element Methods, Boundary Element Technology XII, 1997, pp. 226-237.

Edd et al., "Mathematical modeling of irreversible electroporation for treatment planning." Technology in Cancer Research and Treatment, vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 275-286 (2007).

Edd, J. et al., In-Vivo Results of a New Focal Tissue Ablation Technique: Irreversible Electroporaton, IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng. 53 (2006) p. 1409-1415.

Ellis TL, Garcia PA, Rossmeisl JH, Jr., Henao-Guerrero N, Robertson J, et al., "Nonthermal irreversible electroporation for intracranial surgical applications. Laboratory investigation", J Neurosurg 114: 681-688 (2011).

Erez, et al., Controlled Destruction and Temperature Distributions in Biological Tissues Subjected to Monoactive Electrocoagulation, Transactions of the ASME: Journal of Mechanical Design, vol. 102, Feb. 1980.

Extended European Search Report, May 11, 2012. PCT/ US2009042100 from EP 09739678.2.

Faroja, M., et al., "Irreversible Electroporation Ablation: Is the entire Damage Nonthermal?", Radiology, 266(2), 462-470 (2013). Foster RS, "High-intensity focused ultrasound in the treatment of prostatic disease", European Urology, 1993, vol. 23 Suppl 1, pp. 29-33.

Foster, R.S., et al., Production of Prostatic Lesions in Canines Using Transrectally Administered High-Intensity Focused Ultrasound. Eur. Urol., 1993; 23: 330-336.

Fox, et al., Sampling Conductivity Images via MCMC, Mathematics Department, Auckland University, New Zealand, May 1997. Garcia et al., "Irreversible electroporation (IRE) to treat brain

Garcia et al., "Irreversible electroporation (IRE) to treat brain cancer." ASME Summer Bioengineering Conference, Marco Island, FL, Jun. 25-29, 2008, 2 pages.

Garcia et al., "Non-thermal irreversible electroporation (N-TIRE) and adjuvant fractionated radiotherapeutic multimodal therapy for intracranial malignant glioma in a canine patient," Technol Cancer Res Treat, 10, pp. 73-83, 2011. Garcia et al., "Towards a Predictive Model of Electroporation-

Garcia et al., "Towards a Predictive Model of Electroporation-Based Therapies using Pre-Pulse Electrical Measurements" Abstract presented in the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Conference in Aug. 28, 2012 in San Diego, California, 4 pages.

Garcia P.A., et al., "7.0-T Magnetic Resonance Imaging Characterization of Acute Blood-Brain-Barrier Disruption Achieved with Intracranial Irreversible Electroporation", PLOS One, Nov. 2012, 7:11, e50482.

Garcia P.A., et al., "Pilot study of irreversible electroporation for intracranial surgery", Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, 2009:6513-6516, 2009.

Garcia, et al. "A Parametric Study Delineating Irreversible Electroporation from Thermal Damage Based on a Minimally Invasive Intracranial Procedure," Biomed Eng Online, vol. 10:34, 22 pages, 2011.

Garcia, P. et al. Intracranial nonthermal irreversible electroporation: in vivo analysis. J Membr Biol 236, 127-136 (2010).

Gauger, et al., A Study of Dielectric Membrane Breakdown in the Fucus Egg, J. Membrane Biol., vol. 48, No. 3, pp. 249-264, 1979. Gehl, et al. In Vivo Electroporation of Skeletal Muscle: Threshold, Efficacy and Relation to Electric Field Distribution, Biochimica et Biphysica Acta 1428, 1999, pp. 233-240.

Gençer, et al., Electrical Impedance Tomography: Induced-Current Imaging Achieved with a Multiple Coil System, IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 43, No. 2, Feb. 1996.

Gilbert, et al., Novel Electrode Designs for Electrochemotherapy, Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 1334, 1997, pp. 9-14.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Gilbert, et al., The Use of Ultrasound Imaging for Monitoring Cryosurgery, Proceedings 6th Annual Conference, IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology, 107-111, 1984.

Gilbert, T. W., et al., "Decellularization of tissues and organs", Biomaterials, Elsevier Science Publishers, Barking, GB, vol. 27, No. 19, Jul. 1, 2006, pp. 3675-3683.

Glidewell, et al., The Use of Magnetic Resonance Imaging Data and the Inclusion of Anisotropic Regions in Electrical Impedance Tomography, Biomed, Sci. Instrum. 1993; 29: 251-7.

Golberg, A. and Rubinsky, B., "A statistical model for multidimensional irreversible electroporation cell death in tissue." Biomed Eng Online, 9, 13 pages, 2010.

Gothelf, et al., Electrochemotherapy: Results of Cancer Treatment Using Enhanced Delivery of Bleomycin by Electroporation, Cancer Treatment Reviews 2003: 29: 371-387.

Griffiths, et al., A Dual-Frequency Electrical Impedance Tomography System, Phys. Med. Biol., 1989, vol. 34, No. 10, pp. 1465-1476. Griffiths, The Importance of Phase Measurement in Electrical Impedance Tomography, Phys. Med. Biol., 1987, vol. 32, No. 11, pp. 1435-1444.

Griffiths, Tissue Spectroscopy with Electrical Impedance Tomography: Computer Simulations, IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 42, No. 9, Sep. 1995.

Gumerov, et al., The Dipole Approximation Method and Its Coupling with the Regular Boundary Element Method for Efficient Electrical Impedance Tomography, Boundary Element Technology XIII, 1999.

Hapala, Breaking the Barrier: Methods for Reversible Permeabilization of Cellular Membranes, Critical Reviews in Biotechnology, 17(2): 105-122, 1997.

Heller, et al., Clinical Applications of Electrochemotherapy, Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, vol. 35, pp. 119-129, 1999.

Hjouj, M., et al., "Electroporation-Induced BBB Disruption and Tissue Damage Depicted by MRI", Neuro-Oncology 13: Issue suppl 3, abstract ET-32 (2011).

Hjouj, M., et al., "MRI Study on Reversible and Irreversible Electroporation Induced Blood Brain Barrier Disruption", PLOS One, Aug. 2012, 7:8, e42817.

Ho, et al., Electroporation of Cell Membranes: A Review, Critical Reviews in Biotechnology, 16(4): 349-362, 1996.

Holder, et al., Assessment and Calibration of a Low-Frequency System for Electrical Impedance Tomography (EIT), Optimized for Use in Imaging Brain Function in Ambulant Human Subjects, Annals of the New York Academy of Science, vol. 873, Issue 1, Electrical BI, pp. 512-519, 1999.

Huang, et al., Micro-Electroporation: Improving the Efficiency and Understanding of Electrical Permeabilization of Cells, Biomedical Microdevices, vol. 2, pp. 145-150, 1999.

Hughes, et al., An Analysis of Studies Comparing Electrical Impedance Tomography with X-Ray Videofluoroscopy in the Assessment of Swallowing, Physiol. Meas. 15, 1994, pp. A199-A209.

Issa, et al., The TUNA Procedure for BPH: Review of the Technology: The TUNA Procedure for BPH: Basic Procedure and Clinical Results, Reprinted from Infections in Urology, Jul./Aug. 1998 and Sep./Oct. 1998.

Ivanuša, et al., MRI Macromolecular Contrast Agents as Indicators of Changed Tumor Blood Flow, Radiol. Oncol. 2001; 35(2): 139-47.

J.F. Edd and R.V. Davalos, "Mathematical modeling of irreversible electroporation for treatment planning," Technology in Cancer Research and Treatment, 6, pp. 275-286, 2007.

Jaroszeski, et al., In Vivo Gene Delivery by Electroporation, Advanced Drug Delivery Review, vol. 35, pp. 131-137, 1999.

Jossinet et al., Electrical Impedance Endo-Tomography: Imaging Tissue From Inside, IEEE Transactions on Medical Imaging, vol. 21, No. 6, Jun. 2002, pp. 560-565.

Kinosita, et al., Hemolysis of Human Erythrocytes by a Transient Electric Field, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, vol. 74, No. 5, pp. 1923-1927, 1977.

Lee, E. W. et al. Advanced Hepatic Ablation Technique for Creating Complete Cell Death : Irreversible Electroporation. Radiology 255, 426-433, doi:10.1148/radiol.10090337 (2010).

Lee, E.W., et al., "Imaging guided percutaneous irreversible electroporation: ultrasound and immunohistological correlation", Technol Cancer Res Treat 6: 287-294 (2007).

Li, W., et al., "The Effects of Irreversible Electroporation (IRE) on Nerves" PloS One, Apr. 2011, 6(4), e18831.

Liu, et al., Measurement of Pharyngeal Transit Time by Electrical Impedance Tomography, Clin. Phys. Physiol. Meas., 1992, vol. 13, Suppl. A, pp. 197-200.

Lundqvist, et al., Altering the Biochemical State of Individual Cultured Cells and Organelles with Ultramicroelectrodes, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, vol. 95, pp. 10356-10360, Sep. 1998.

Lurquin, Gene Transfer by Electroporation, Molecular Biotechnology, vol. 7, 1997.

Lynn, et al., A New Method for the Generation and Use of Focused Ultrasound in Experimental Biology, The Journal of General Physiology, vol. 26, 179-193, 1942.

M. Marty et al., "Electrochemotherapy—An easy, highly effective and safe treatment of cutaneous and subcutaneous metastases: Results of ESOPE (European Standard Operating Procedures of Electrochemotherapy) study," European Journal of Cancer Supplements, 4, pp. 3-13, 2006.

Mahmood, F., et al., "Diffusion-Weighted MRI for Verification of Electroporation-Based Treatments", Journal of Membrane Biology 240: 131-138 (2011).

Mahnic-Kalamiza, et al., "Educational application for visualization and analysis of electric field strength in multiple electrode electroporation," BMC Med Educ, vol. 12:102, 13 pages, 2012.

Maor et al., The Effect of Irreversible Electroporation on Blood Vessels, Tech. in Cancer Res. and Treatment, vol. 6, No. 4, Aug. 2007, pp. 307-312.

Maor, E., A. Ivorra, and B. Rubinsky, Non Thermal Irreversible Electroporation: Novel Technology for Vascular Smooth Muscle Cells Ablation, PLoS One, 2009, 4(3): p. e4757.

Maor, E., A. Ivorra, J. Leor, and B. Rubinsky, Irreversible electroporation attenuates neointimal formation after angioplasty, IEEE Trans Biomed Eng, Sep. 2008, 55(9): p. 2268-74.

Miklavcic et al., "A validated model of in vivo electric field distribution in tissues for electrochemotherapy and for DNA electrotransfer for gene therapy," Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, 1523, pp. 73-83, 2000.

Miklavčič, et al., The Importance of Electric Field Distribution for Effective in Vivo Electroporation of Tissues, Biophysical Journal, vol. 74, May 1998, pp. 2152-2158.

Miller, L., et al., Cancer cells ablation with irreversible electroporation, Technology in Cancer Research and Treatment 4 (2005) 699-706.

Mir et al., "Mechanisms of Electrochemotherapy" Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews 35:107-118 (1999).

Mir, et al., Effective Treatment of Cutaneous and Subcutaneous Malignant Tumours by Electrochemotherapy, British Journal of Cancer, vol. 77, No. 12, pp. 2336-2342, 1998.

Mir, et al., Electrochemotherapy Potentiation of Antitumour Effect of Bleomycin by Local Electric Pulses, European Journal of Cancer, vol. 27, No. 1, pp. 68-72, 1991.

Mir, et al., Electrochemotherapy, a Novel Antitumor Treatment: First Clinical Trial, C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, Ser. III, vol. 313, pp. 613-618, 1991.

Mir, L.M. and Orlowski, S., The basis of electrochemotherapy, in Electrochemotherapy, electrogenetherapy, and transdermal drug delivery: electrically mediated delivery of molecules to cells, M.J. Jaroszeski, R. Heller, R. Gilbert, Editors, 2000, Humana Press, p. 99-118.

Mir, L.M., et al., Electric Pulse-Mediated Gene Delivery to Various Animal Tissues, in Advances in Genetics, Academic Press, 2005, p. 83-114.

Mir, Therapeutic Perspectives of In Vivo Cell Electropermeabilization, Bioelectrochemistry, vol. 53, pp. 1-10, 2000.

Narayan, et al., Establishment and Characterization of a Human Primary Prostatic Adenocarcinoma Cell Line (ND-1), The Journal of Urology, vol. 148, 1600-1604, Nov. 1992.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Naslund, Cost-Effectiveness of Minimally Invasive Treatments and Transurethral Resection (TURP) in Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia (BPH), (Abstract), Presented at 2001 AUA National Meeting Anaheim, CA, Jun. 5, 2001.

Naslund, Michael J., Transurethral Needle Ablation of the Prostate, Urology, vol. 50, No. 2, Aug. 1997.

Neal II et al., "A Case Report on the Successful Treatment of a Large Soft-Tissue Sarcoma with Irreversible Electroporation," Journal of Clinical Oncology, 29, pp. 1-6, 2011.

Neal II et al., "Experimental Characterization and Numerical Modeling of Tissue Electrical Conductivity during Pulsed Electric Fields for Irreversible Electroporation Treatment Planning," Biomedical Engineering, IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 59, pp. 1076-1085, 2012.

Neal II, R. E., et al., "Successful Treatment of a Large Soft Tissue Sarcoma with Irreversible Electroporation", Journal of Clinical Oncology, 29:13, e372-e377 (2011).

Neal II, Robert E. and R.V. Davalos, The Feasibility of Irreversible Electroporation for the Treatment of Breast Cancer and Other Heterogeneous Systems, Ann Biomed Eng, 2009, 37(12): p. 2615-2625.

Neumann, et al., Gene Transfer into Mouse Lyoma Cells by Electroporation in High Electric Fields, J. Embo., vol. 1, No. 7, pp. 841-845, 1982.

Neumann, et al., Permeability Changes Induced by Electric Impulses in Vesicular Membranes, J. Membrane Biol., vol. 10, pp. 279-290, 1972.

Okino, et al., Effects of High-Voltage Electrical Impulse and an Anticancer Drug on in Vivo Growing Tumors, Japanese Journal of Cancer Research, vol. 78, pp. 1319-1321, 1987.

Onik, et al., Sonographic Monitoring of Hepatic Cryosurgery in an Experimental Animal Model, AJR American J. of Roentgenology, vol. 144, pp. 1043-1047, May 1985.

Onik, et al., Ultrasonic Characteristics of Frozen Liver, Cryobiology, vol. 21, pp. 321-328, 1984.

Organ, L.W., Electrophysiological principles of radiofrequency lesion making, Apply. Neurophysiol., 1976. 39: p. 69-76.

Ott, H. C., et al., "Perfusion-decellularized matrix: using nature's platform to engineer a bioartificial heart", Nature Medicine, Nature Publishing Group, New York, NY, US, vol. 14, No. 2, Feb. 1, 2008, pp. 213-221.

Payselj, et al., "The course of tissue permeabilization studied on a mathematical model of a subcutaneous tumor in small animals," IEEE Trans Biomed Eng, vol. 52, pp. 1373-1381, 2005.

Phillips, M., Maor, E. & Rubinsky, B. Non-Thermal Irreversible Electroporation for Tissue Decellularization. J. Biomech. Eng, doi:10.1115/1.4001882 (2010).

Piñero, et al., Apoptotic and Necrotic Cell Death Are Both Induced by Electroporation in HL60 Human Promyeloid Leukaemia Cells, Apoptosis, vol. 2, No. 3, 330-336, Aug. 1997.

Precision Office TUNA System, When Patient Satisfaction is Your Goal, VidaMed 2001.

Rajagopal, V. and S.G. Rockson, Coronary restenosis: a review of mechanisms and management, The American Journal of Medicine, 2003, 115(7): p. 547-553.

Rols, M.P., et al., Highly Efficient Transfection of Mammalian Cells by Electric Field Pulses: Application to Large Volumes of Cell Culture by Using a Flow System, Eur. J. Biochem. 1992, 206, pp. 115-121.

Rubinsky, B., "Irreversible Electroporation in Medicine", Technology in Cancer Research and Treatment, vol. 6, No. 4, Aug. 1, 2007, pp. 255-259.

Rubinsky, B., ed, Cryosurgery. Annu Rev. Biomed. Eng. vol. 2 2000. 157-187.

Rubinsky, B., et al., "Irreversible Electroporation: A New Ablation Modality—Clinical Implications" Technol. Cancer Res. Treatment 6(1), 37-48 (2007). Salford, L.G., et al., "A new brain tumour therapy combining bleomycin with in vivo electropermeabilization", Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 194(2): 938-943 (1993).

Sang, M. B., et al., "Towards the creation of decellularized organ constructs using irreversible electroporation and active mechanical perfusion", Biomedical Engineering Online, Biomed Central LTD, London, GB, vol. 9, No. 1, Dec. 10, 2010, p. 83.

Schmukler, Impedance Spectroscopy of Biological Cells, Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Engineering Advances: New Opportunities for Biomedical Engineers, Proceedings of the 16th Annual Internal Conference of the IEEE, vol. 1, p. A74, downloaded from IEEE Xplore website, 1994.

Sel, D., Lebar, A. M. & Miklavcic, D. Feasibility of employing model-based optimization of pulse amplitude and electrode distance for effective tumor electropermeabilization. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 54, 773-781 (2007).

Sel, et al., "Sequential finite element model of tissue electropermeabilization," IEEE Trans Biomed Eng, vol. 52, pp. 816-827, 2005.

Sersa, et al., Reduced Blood Flow and Oxygenation in SA-1 Tumours after Electrochemotherapy with Cisplatin, British Journal of Cancer, 87, 1047-1054, 2002.

Sersa, et al., Tumour Blood Flow Modifying Effects of Electrochemotherapy: a Potential Vascular Targeted Mechanism, Radiol. Oncol., 37(1): 43-8, 2003.

Sharma, A., et al., "Review on Thermal Energy Storage with Phase Change Materials and Applications", Renewable Sustainable Energy Rev. 13(2), 318-345 (2009).

Sharma, et al., Poloxamer 188 Decreases Susceptibility of Artificial Lipid Membranes to Electroporation, Biophysical Journal, vol. 71, No. 6, pp. 3229-3241, Dec. 1996.

Shiina, S., et al, Percutaneous ethanol injection therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma: results in 146 patients. AJR, 1993, 160: p. 1023-8. Tekle, Ephrem, R. Dean Astumian, and P. Boon Chock, Electroporation by using bipolar oscillating electric field: An improved method for DNA transfection of NIH 3T3 cells, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., vol. 88, pp. 4230-4234, May 1991, Biochemistry.

Thompson, et al., To determine whether the temperature of 2% lignocaine gel affects the initial discomfort which may be associated with its instillation into the male urethra, BJU International (1999), 84, 1035-1037.

Thomson et al., "Investigation of the safety of irreversible electroporation in humans," J Vasc Intery Radiol, 22, pp. 611-621, 2011.

TUNA—Suggested Local Anesthesia Guidelines, no date available. Vidamed, Inc., Transurethral Needle Ablation (TUNA): Highlights from Worldwide Clinical Studies, Vidamed's Office TUNA System, 2001.

Weaver, Electroporation: A General Phenomenon for Manipulating Cells and Tissues, Journal of Cellular Biochemistry, 51: 426-435, 1993.

Weaver, et al., Theory of Electroporation: A Review, Bioelectrochemistry and Bioenergetics, vol. 41, pp. 136-160, 1996.

Weaver, J. C., Electroporation of biological membranes from multicellular to nano scales, IEEE Trns. Dielectr. Electr. Insul. 10, 754-768 (2003).

Weisstein: Cassini Ovals. From MathWorld—A. Wolfram Web Resource; Apr. 30, 2010; http://mathworld.wolfram.com/(updated May 18, 2011).

Zimmermann, et al., Dielectric Breakdown of Cell Membranes, Biophysical Journal, vol. 14, No. 11, pp. 881-899, 1974.

Zlotta, et al., Long-Term Evaluation of Transurethral Needle Ablation of the Prostate (TUNA) for Treatment of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia (BPH): Clinical Outcome After 5 Years. (Abstract) Presented at 2001 AUA National Meeting, Anaheim, CA—Jun. 5, 2001.

Zlotta, et al., Possible Mechanisms of Action of Transurethral Needle Ablation of the Prostate on Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Symptoms: a Neurohistochemical Study, Reprinted from Journal of Urology, vol. 157, No. 3, Mar. 1997, pp. 894-899.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US15/30429, filed May 12, 2015. PCT International Preliminary Report on Patentability of Corresponding International Application No. PCT/2011/062067, dated May 28, 2013.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

PCT International Preliminary Report on Patentability of Corresponding International Application No. PCT/2011/066239, dated Jun. 25, 2013.

PCT International Search Report (dated Aug. 2, 2011), Written Opinion (dated Aug. 2, 2011), and International Preliminary Report on Patentability (dated Apr. 17, 2012) of PCT/US10/53077.

PCT International Search Report (dated Aug. 22, 2012), and Written Opinion (dated Aug. 22, 2012) of PCT/US11/66239.

PCT International Search Report (dated Aug. 26, 2005), Written Opinion (dated Aug. 26, 2005), and International Preliminary Report on Patentability (dated Jun. 26, 2006) of PCT/US2004/043477.

PCT International Search Report (dated Jan. 19, 2010), Written Opinion (dated Jan. 19, 2010), and International Preliminary Report on Patentability (dated Jan. 4, 2010) of PCT/US09/62806, 15 pgs. PCT International Search Report (dated Jul. 15, 2010), Written Opinion (dated Jul. 15, 2010), and International Preliminary Report on Patentability (dated Oct. 11, 2011) from PCT/US2010/030629. PCT International Search Report (dated Jul. 9, 2009), Written Opinion (dated Jul. 9, 2009), and International Preliminary Report

on Patentability (dated Nov. 2, 2010) of PCT/US2009/042100. PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion (dated Jul. 25, 2012) of PCT/US2011/062067.

PCT International Search Report, 4 pgs, (dated Jul. 30, 2010), Written Opinion, 7 pgs, (dated Jul. 30, 2010), and International Preliminary Report on Patentability, 8 pgs, (dated Oct. 4, 2011) from PCT/US2010/029243.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/940,863, filed Nov. 13, 2015 and Published as US 2016/0066977 on Mar. 10, 2016.

Hjouj, Mohammad et al., "Electroporation-Induced BBB Disruption and Tissue Damage Depicted by MRI," Abstracts from 16th Annual Scientific Meeting of the Society for Neuro-Oncology in Conjunction with the AANS/CNS Section on Tumors, Nov. 17-20, 2011, Orange County California, Neuro-Oncology Supplement, vol. 13, Supplement 3, p. iii114.

Ivora et al., "In vivo electric impedance measurements during and after electroporation of rat live." Bioelectrochemistry, vol. 70, pp. 287-295 (2007).

Ivorra et al., "In vivo electrical conductivity measurements during and after tumor electroporation: conductivity changes reflect the treatment outcome." Physics in Medicine and Biology, vol. 54, pp. 5949-5963 (2009).

Ivorra, "Bioimpedance monitoring for physicians: an overview." Biomedical Applications Group, 35 pages (2002).

Laufer et al., "Electrical impedance characterization of normal and cancerous human hepatic tissue." Physiological Measurement, vol. 31, pp. 995-1009 (2010).

Reberšek, M. and D. Miklavčič, "Advantages and Disadvantages of Different Concepts of Electroporation Pulse Generation," Automatika 52(2011) 1, 12-19.

A.I. Daud et al., "Phase I Trial of Interleukin-12 Plasmid Electroporation in Patients With Metastatic Melanoma," Journal of Clinical Oncology, 26, pp. 5896-5903, 2008.

Agerholm-Larsen, B., et al., "Preclinical Validation of Electrochemotherapy as an Effective Treatment for Brain Tumors", Cancer Research 71: 3753-3762 (2011).

Al-Sakere et al., "Tumor ablation with irreversible electroporation," PLoS One, 2, e1135, 2007, 8 pages.

Amasha, et al., Quantitative Assessment of Impedance Tomography for Temperature Measurements in Microwave Hyperthermia, Clin. Phys. Physiol. Meas., 1998, Suppl. A, 49-53.

Andreason, Electroporation as a Technique for the Transfer of Macromolecules into Mammalian Cell Lines, J. Tiss. Cult. Meth., 15:56-62, 1993.

Arena, Christopher B., et al., "Towards the development of latent heat storage electrodes for electroporation-based therapies", Applied Physics Letters, 101, 083902 (2012).

Arena, Christopher B., et al.,"Phase Change Electrodes for Reducing Joule Heating During Irreversible Electroporation". Proceedings

of the ASME 2012 Summer Bioengineering Conference, SBC2012, Jun. 20-23, 2012, Fajardo, Puerto Rico.

Bagla, S. and Papadouris, D., "Percutaneous Irreversible Electroporation of Surgically Unresectable Pancreatic Cancer: A Case Report" J. Vascular Int. Radiol. 23(1), 142-145 (2012).

Baker, et al., Calcium-Dependent Exocytosis in Bovine Adrenal Medullary Cells with Leaky Plasma Membranes, Nature, vol. 276, pp. 620-622, 1978.

Bancroft, et al., Design of a Flow Perfusion Bioreactor System for Bone Tissue-Engineering Applications, Tissue Engineering, vol. 9, No. 3, 2003, p. 549-554.

Barber, Electrical Impedance Tomography Applied Potential Tomography, Advances in Biomedical Engineering, Beneken and Thevenin, eds., IOS Press, pp. 165-173, 1993.

Beebe, S.J., et al., Nanosecond pulsed electric field (nsPEF) effects on cells and tissues: apoptosis induction and tumor growth inhibition. PPPS-2001 Pulsed Power Plasma Science 2001, 28th IEEE International Conference on Plasma Science and 13th IEEE International Pulsed Power Conference, Digest of Technical Papers (Cat. No. 01CH37251). IEEE, Part vol. 1, 2001, pp. 211-215, vol. I, Piscataway, NJ, USA.

Ben-David, et al., "Characterization of Irreversible Electroporation Ablation in Vivo Porcine Liver," Am J Roentgenol, vol. 198, pp. W62-W68, 2012.

Blad, et al., Impedance Spectra of Tumour Tissue in Comparison with Normal Tissue; a Possible Clinical Application for Electrical Impedance Tomography, Physiol. Meas. 17 (1996) A105-A115.

Bolland, F., et al., "Development and characterisation of a fullthickness acellular porcine bladder matrix for tissue engineering", Biomaterials, Elsevier Science Publishers, Barking, GB, vol. 28, No. 6, Nov. 28, 2006, pp. 1061-1070.

Boone, K., Barber, D. & Brown, B. Review-Imaging with electricity: report of the European Concerted Action on Impedance Tomography. J. Med. Eng. Technol. 21, 201-232 (1997).

BPH Management Strategies: Improving Patient Satisfaction, Urology Times, May 2001, vol. 29, Supplement 1.

Brown, et al., Blood Flow Imaging Using Electrical Impedance Tomography, Clin. Phys. Physiol. Meas., 1992, vol. 13, Suppl. A, 175-179

Brown, S.G., Phototherapy of tumors. World J. Surgery, 1983. 7: p. 700-9

Cemazar M, Parkins CS, Holder AL, Chaplin DJ, Tozer GM, et al., "Electroporation of human microvascular endothelial cells: evidence for an anti-vascular mechanism of electrochemotherapy", Br J Cancer 84: 565-570 (2001).

Chandrasekar, et al., Transurethral Needle Ablation of the Prostate (TUNA)-a Propsective Study, Six Year Follow Up, (Abstract), Presented at 2001 National Meeting, Anaheim, CA, Jun. 5, 2001.

Coates, C.W.,et al., "The Electrical Discharge of the Electric Eel, Electrophorous Electricus," Zoologica, 1937, 22(1), pp. 1-32.

Cook, et al., ACT3: A High-Speed, High-Precision Electrical Impedance Tomograph, IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 41, No. 8, Aug. 1994.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 10/571,162, filed Oct. 18, 2006 (published as 2007/0043345 on Feb. 22, 2007).

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/432,295, filed Apr. 29, 2009.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/609,779, filed Oct. 30, 2009.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/751,826, filed Mar. 31, 2010 (published as 2010/0250209 on Sep. 30, 2010).

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/751,854, filed Mar. 31, 2010 (published as 2010/0249771 on Sep. 30, 2010).

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/757,901, filed Apr. 9, 2010.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/906,923, filed Oct. 18, 2010.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US04/43477, filed Dec. 21, 2004.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US09/42100, filed Apr. 29, 2009.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US09/62806, filed Oct. 30, 2009. Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US10/30629, filed Apr. 9, 2010.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US10/53077, filed Oct. 18, 2010. Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US11/62067, filed Nov. 23, 2011.

Co-Pending Application No. PCT/US11/66239, filed Dec. 20, 2011.

Co-pending Application No. PCT/US2010/029243, filed Mar. 30,

2010, published as WO 2010/117806 on Oct. 14, 2010.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/491,151, filed Jun. 24, 2009.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/332,133, filed Dec. 20, 2011.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, filed Jul. 16, 2012.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/919,640, filed Jun. 17, 2013.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/958,152, filed Aug. 2, 2013. Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/989,175, filed May 23, 2013.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/012,832, filed Aug. 28, 2013.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, filed Sep. 3, 2013.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/627,046, filed Feb. 20, 2015.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/686,380, filed Apr. 14, 2015.

Co-pending European Application No. 10 824 248.8, Invitation Pursuant to rule 62a(1) EPC (Sep. 25, 2013).

Alberts et al., "Molecular Biology of the Cell," 3rd edition, Garland Science, New York, 1994, 1 page.

Arena et al. "High-Frequency Irreversible Electroporation (H-FIRE) for Non-thermal Ablation without Muscle Contraction." Biomed. Eng. Online, vol. 10, 20 pages (2011).

Arena, C.B., et al., "A three-dimensional in vitro tumor platform for modeling therapeutic irreversible electroporation." Biophysical Journal, 2012.103(9): p. 2033-2042.

Asami et al., "Dielectric properties of mouse lymphocytes and erythrocytes." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)—Molecular Cell Research, 1010 (1989) pp. 49-55.

Ball, C., K.R. Thomson, and H. Kavnoudias, "Irreversible electroporation: a new challenge in "out of-operating theater" anesthesia." Anesth Analg, 2010. 110(5): p. 1305-9.

Bower et al., "Irreversible electroporation of the pancreas: definitive local therapy without systemic effects." Journal of surgical oncology, 2011. 104(1): p. 22-28.

Cannon et al., "Safety and early efficacy of irreversible electroporation for hepatic tumors in proximity to vital structures." Journal of Surgical Oncology, 6 pages (2012).

Carpenter A.E. et al., "CellProfiler: image analysis software for identifying and quantifying cell pheotypes." Genome Biol. 2006; 7(10): R100. Published online Oct. 31, 2006, 11 pages.

Charpentier, K.P., et al., "Irreversible electroporation of the pancreas in swine: a pilot study." HPB: the official journal of the International Hepato Pancreato Biliary Association, 2010. 12(5): p. 348-351.

Chen et al., "Classification of cell types using a microfluidic device for mechanical and electrical measurement on single cells." Lab on a Chip, vol. 11, pp. 3174-3181 (2011).

Clark et al., "The electrical properties of resting and secreting pancreas." The Journal of Physiology, vol. 189, pp. 247-260 (1967). Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/808,679, filed Jul. 24, 2015.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/012,832, Ex Parte Quayle Office Action dated Aug. 28, 2015, 6 pages.

Dahl et al., "Nuclear shape, mechanics, and mechanotransduction." Circulation Research vol. 102, pp. 1307-1318 (2008).

Eppich et al., "Pulsed electric fields for selection of hematopoietic cells and depletion of tumor cell contaminants." Nature Biotechnology 18, pp. 882-887 (2000).

Ermolina et al., "Study of normal and malignant white blood cells by time domain dielectric spectroscopy." IEEE Transactions on Dielectrics and Electrical Insulation, 8 (2001) pp. 253-261.

Fischbach et al., "Engineering tumors with 3D scaffolds." Nat Meth 4, pp. 855-860 (2007).

Flanagan et al., "Unique dielectric properties distinguish stem cells and their differentiated progeny." Stem Cells, vol. 26, pp. 656-665 (2008).

Fong et al., "Modeling Ewing sarcoma tumors in vitro with 3D scaffolds." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences vol. 110, pp. 6500-6505 (2013).

Gascoyne et al., "Membrane changes accompanying the induced differentiation of Friend murine erythroleukemia cells studied by dielectrophoresis." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)—Biomembranes, vol. 1149, pp. 119-126 (1993).

Gimsa et al., "Dielectric spectroscopy of single human erythrocytes at physiological ionic strength: dispersion of the cytoplasm." Bio-physical Journal, vol. 71, pp. 495-506 (1996).

Helczynska et al., "Hypoxia promotes a dedifferentiated phenotype in ductal breast carcinoma in situ." Cancer Research, vol. 63, pp. 1441-1444 (2003).

Ibey et al., "Selective cytotoxicity of intense nanosecond-duration electric pulses in mammalian cells." Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta—General Subjects, vol. 1800, pp. 1210-1219 (2010).

Jarm et al., "Antivascular effects of electrochemotherapy: implications in treatment of bleeding metastases." Expert Rev Anticancer Ther. vol. 10, pp. 729-746 (2010).

Jensen et al., "Tumor volume in subcutaneous mouse xenografts measured by microCT is more accurate and reproducible than determined by 18FFDG-microPET or external caliper." BMC medical Imaging vol. 8:16, 9 Pages (2008).

Kingham et al., "Ablation of perivascular hepatic malignant tumors with irreversible electroporation." Journal of the American College of Surgeons, 2012. 215(3), p. 379-387.

Kinosita and Tsong, "Formation and resealing of pores of controlled sizes in human erythrocyte membrane." Nature, vol. 268 (1977) pp. 438-441.

Kinosita and Tsong, "Voltage-induced pore formation and hemolysis of human erythrocytes." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)— Biomembranes, 471 (1977) pp. 227-242.

Kinosita et al., "Electroporation of cell membrane visualized under a pulsed-laser fluorescence microscope." Biophysical Journal, vol. 53, pp. 1015-1019 (1988).

Kirson et al., "Alternating electric fields arrest cell proliferation in animal tumor models and human brain tumors." Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences vol. 104, pp. 10152-10157 (2007). Kotnik and Miklavcic, "Theoretical evaluation of voltage inducement on internal membranes of biological cells exposed to electric fields." Biophysical Journal, vol. 90(2), pp. 480-491 (2006).

Labeed et al., "Differences in the biophysical properties of membrane and cytoplasm of apoptotic cells revealed using dielectrophoresis." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)—General Subjects, vol. 1760, pp. 922-929 (2006).

Lebar et al., "Inter-pulse interval between rectangular voltage pulses affects electroporation threshold of artificial lipid bilayers." IEEE Transactions on NanoBioscience, vol. 1 (2002) pp. 116-120.

Maček Lebar and Miklavčič, "Cell electropermeabilization to small molecules in vitro: control by pulse parameters." Radiology and Oncology, vol. 35(3), pp. 193-202 (2001).

Malpica et al., "Grading ovarian serous carcinoma using a two-tier system." The American Journal of Surgical Pathology, vol. 28, pp. 496-504 (2004).

Marszalek et al., "Schwan equation and transmembrane potential induced by alternating electric field." Biophysical Journal, vol. 58, pp. 1053-1058 (1990).

Martin, n.R.C.G., et al., "Irreversible electroporation therapy in the management of locally advanced pancreatic adenocarcinoma." Journal of the American College of Surgeons, 2012. 215(3): p. 361-369. Mulhall et al., "Cancer, pre-cancer and normal oral cells distinguished by dielectrophoresis." Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, vol. 401, pp. 2455-2463 (2011).

Neal II, R.E. et al., "Treatment of breast cancer through the application of irreversible electroporation using a novel minimally invasive single needle electrode." Breast Cancer Research and Treatment, 2010. 123(1): p. 295-301.

Nesin et al., "Manipulation of cell volume and membrane pore comparison following single cell permeabilization with 60- and 600-ns electric pulses." Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)—Biomembranes, vol. 1808, pp. 792-801 (2011).

O'Brien et al., "Investigation of the Alamar Blue (resazurin) fluorescent dye for the assessment of mammalian cell cytotoxicity." European Journal of Biochemistry, vol. 267, pp. 5421-5426 (2000). Onik, G. and B. Rubinsky, eds. "Irreversible Electroporation: First Patient Experience Focal Therapy of Prostate Cancer. Irreversible Electroporation", ed. B. Rubinsky 2010, Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 235-247.

Onik, G., P. Mikus, and B. Rubinsky, "Irreversible electroporation: implications for prostate ablation." Technol Cancer Res Treat, 2007. 6(4): p. 295-300.

Paszek et al., "Tensional homeostasis and the malignant phenotype." Cancer Cell, vol. 8, pp. 241-254 (2005).

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Polak et al., "On the Electroporation Thresholds of Lipid Bilayers: Molecular Dynamics Simulation Investigations." The Journal of Membrane Biology, vol. 246, pp. 843-850 (2013).

Pucihar et al., "Numerical determination of transmembrane voltage induced on irregularly shaped cells." Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 34, pp. 642-652 (2006).

Ron et al., "Cell-based screening for membranal and cytoplasmatic markers using dielectric spectroscopy." Biophysical chemistry, 135 (2008) pp. 59-68.

Rossmeisl et al., "Pathology of non-thermal irreversible electroporation (N-TIRE)-induced ablation of the canine brain." Journal of Veterinary Science vol. 14, pp. 433-440 (2013).

Rossmeisl, "New Treatment Modalities for Brain Tumors in Dogs and Cats." Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice 44, pp. 1013-1038 (2014).

Rubinsky et al., "Optimal Parameters for the Destruction of Prostate Cancer Using Irreversible Electroporation." The Journal of Urology, 180 (2008) pp. 2668-2674.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/906,923, File History Jul. 2017, 55 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/808,679, Preliminary Amendment, filed Jul. 27, 2015, 9 pages.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/011,752 Preliminary Amendment, filed Feb. 2, 2016, 6 pages.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/423,986, filed Feb. 3, 2017.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/424,335, filed Feb. 3, 2017.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/310,114, filed Nov. 10, 2016.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/310,114, Preliminary Amendment filed Nov. 10, 2016, 9 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Final Office Action dated Aug. 26, 2016, 12 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Final Office Action dated May 23, 2017, 13 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Final Office Action dated Oct. 23, 2015, 10 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Interview Summary and Misc. Internal Document dated Dec. 23, 2016, 4 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Non-Final Office Action dated Apr. 15, 2015, 10 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Non-Final Office Action dated Aug. 26, 2016, 12 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Response to Aug. 26, 2016 Non-Final Office Action, filed Nov. 28, 2016, 14 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Response to Final Office Action filed Feb. 23, 2016, 9 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Response to May 23, 2017 Final Office Action dated Aug. 23, 2017, 11 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Reponse to Non-Final Office Action filed Jul. 15, 2015, 9 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Response to Restriction Requirement filed Mar. 9, 2015, 3 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Restriction Requirement dated Jan. 7, 2015, 8 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Supplemental Amendment filed Dec. 21, 2016, 9 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Final Office Action dated Aug. 30, 2016, 11 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Final Office Action dated May 1, 2017, 11 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Non-Final Office Action dated Dec. 15, 2016, 8 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Non-Final Office Action dated Oct. 25, 2017, 9 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Non-Final Office Action, dated Sep. 8, 2015, 8 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Priority Petition dated Dec. 11, 2015, 5 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, RCE filed Aug. 1, 2017, 13 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Response to Aug. 30, 2016 Final Office Action, dated Nov. 30, 2016, 10 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Response to Dec. 15, 2016 Non-Final Office Action dated Mar. 20, 2017, 9 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Response to Sep. 8, 2015 Non-Final Office Action, dated Mar. 8, 2016, 57 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/686,380, Non-Final Office Action dated Nov. 22, 2017, 11 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/686,380, Response to Jul. 19, 2017 Restriction Requirement, dated Sep. 15, 2017, 2 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/686,380, Restriction Requirement dated Jul. 19, 2017, 7 pages.

Garcia, Paulo A., Robert E. Neal II and Rafael V. Davalos, Chapter 3, Non-Thermal Irreversible Electroporation for Tissue Ablation, In: Electroporation in Laboratory and Clinical Investigations ISBN 978-1-61668-327-6 Editors: Enrico P. Spugnini and Alfonso Baldi, 2010, 22 pages.

Wimmer, Thomas, et al., "Planning Irreversible Electroporation (IRE) in the Porcine Kidney: Are Numerical Simulations Reliable for Predicting Empiric Ablation Outcomes?", Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol. Feb. 2015; 38(1): 182-190. doi:10.1007/s00270-014-0905-2.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/843,888, filed Dec. 15, 2017.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/881,414, filed Jan. 26, 2018.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/550,307, Non-Final Office Action dated Mar. 14, 2018, 18 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Response to Oct. 25, 2017 Non-Final Office Action dated Jan. 25, 2018, 11 pages.

Neal RE II, et al. (2013) Improved Local and Systemic Anti-Tumor Efficacy for Irreversible Electroporation in Immunocompetent versus Immunodeficient Mice. PLoS One 8(5): e64559. https://doi.org/ 10.1371/journal.pone.0064559.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/940,863, Notice of Allowance dated May 25, 2018, 9 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/011,752 Non-Final Office Action dated May 11, 2018, 11 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/017,210, Final Office Action dated Apr. 11, 2018, 10 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/686,380, Final Office Action dated May 9, 2018, 14 pages.

Co-Pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/686,380, Response to Nov. 22, 2017 Non-Final Office Action dated Mar. 28, 2018, 11 pages.

Kotnik et al., "Sensitivity of transmembrane voltage induced by applied electric fields—A theoretical analysis", Bioelectrochemistry and Bioenergetics, vol. 43, Issue 2, 1997, pp. 285-291.

* cited by examiner



FIG. 1



FIG. 2



FIG. 3













FIG. 8B



- 739	2	C mem (A	Current (A)								Annex Case
ere.		,	0.018	s	0.021	>	0.020	\$	10	>	01
5 M .		÷	0.036	÷	0.021	٠	0.020	÷	2		0
1.10		,	0.061	ş	0.023	•	0.023	\$	~	>	~
364		0.10	0.125	1600	0.036	0.034	0.041	5	r. M	~	n N
	<i>.</i> ~~	0.165	0.232	0.037	0.052	80	0.063	00 77	N N	N	N R
	~*	15,4(1*)	19.2 (90%)	0.430	0.536	0,589	0,737	20.9	26.0	28,5	36.9
	web-	0.384	0348	0,440	0.399	0,602	0545	22.20	18.3	202	27.3
	767	0.78	0.72	0,447	0,412	0.612	0.564	21.7	20.0	30.6	28.2
	~	(4 14	**	0.458	0.435	0.628	0.596	22.2	22.7	a M	88
		Š	89 T	0,441	0.424	0. 80 0	0280	2	20.6	N OR	29.0
	0	1.82	1.86	0.440	0,426	0.602	880	21.3	\$0.) \$	NON NON	292

0
~~~
•
9
*******
L.L

5	Current (A)	Current (A)	o (S/m)	a (S/m)	a (S/m)	a (S/m)	0ax	0	3*****************	**************************************
X		0.018	\$	0.024	,	0.023	×	10	×	10
	÷	0.036	×	0.021	÷	0.020	ŝ	00	÷	80
ö	371	0.079	0.027	0000	0.026	67070	2.2	80 11	2	24
Ó	134	0.17	0.038	0.049	0.043	0.058	0 	~1 C4	<b>0</b> ) 	ŝ
0	8	0,336	0.055	0,077	0.066	0.037	m N	m	5.5	Ş
ž	\$(1°)	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (	0.403	0.524	0.550	0.719	~~ N	22.3	24.1	s N
	24	9.0 8.0	0.458	0.412	0.627	0.563	19,4	12 12 12	27.4	<b>X</b>
$\odot$	613	0.74	0.452	0,424	0.619	0.579	19.2	18.0	27.1	25.4
5~4	15		0.439	0,424	0.600	0.579	s S S	18.0	26.3	25.4
	16	1.52	0.458	0.435	0.627	0.595	19,4	s S S S	27.4	26.0
	1.96	1.92	0,438	0,429	0.599	0.586	10. 10. 10.	18.7	26.2	25.7

$\hat{\mathbf{m}}$
$\bigcirc$
<del>~~~</del>
*
9
<u>9</u>



FIG. 11A



FIG. 11B









FIG. 12C



FIG. 13C

x-duccioni(rm)





FIG. 14C









FIG. 16A





FIG. 18





U.S. Patent



FIG. 21


U.S. Patent













Sheet 30 of 53

















**U.S.** Patent





















FIG. 44







Imber         Letectroade           1         5.00           2         5.00           3         5.00           4         5.00           5         5.00           6         5.00           7         5.00           8         5.00           9         5.00           10         5.00           11         5.00           12         5.00           13         7.50	nsulation Length (mm) 4.00 4.00 8.00 8.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00	Diameter (mm) 1.27 1.65	IKE Area (cm ² ) 0 943	IKE Volume (cm ³ )
1     5.00       2     5.00       4     5.00       5     5.00       6     5.00       7     5.00       8     5.00       9     5.00       10     5.00       11     5.00       13     7.50	4.00 4.00 <b>4.00</b> 8.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 16.00 16.00 16.00	1.27 1.65 3 11	544 1	
2     5.00       3     5.00       4     5.00       6     5.00       7     5.00       8     5.00       9     5.00       11     5.00       13     7.50	4.00 4.00 8.00 8.00 8.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 16.00 16.00 16.00 4.00	1.65		1.590
3         5.00           5         5.00           6         5.00           7         5.00           8         5.00           9         5.00           11         5.00           12         5.00           13         7.50	<b>4.00</b> 8.00 8.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 16.00 16.00 16.00 16.00	111	1.025	1.880
<ul> <li>4 5.00</li> <li>5 5.00</li> <li>6 5.00</li> <li>7 5.00</li> <li>8 5.00</li> <li>9 5.00</li> <li>11 5.00</li> <li>11 5.00</li> <li>13 7.50</li> </ul>	8.00 8.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 16.00 16.00 16.00 16.00	2.41	1.120	2.241
5     5.00       6     5.00       7     5.00       8     5.00       9     5.00       11     5.00       12     5.00       13     7.50	8.00 8.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 16.00 16.00 16.00 16.00	1.27	1.100	1.844
6 5.00 7 5.00 8 5.00 9 5.00 11 5.00 11 5.00 11 7.50	8.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 12.00 16.00 16.00 16.00 16.00	1.65	1.199	2.204
7 5.00 8 5.00 9 5.00 11 5.00 11 5.00 13 7.50	12.00 12.00 <b>12.00</b> <b>16.00</b> 16.00 16.00 4.00	2.11	1.309	2.645
8 5.00 9 5.00 10 5.00 11 5.00 12 5.00 13 7.50	12.00 12.00 <b>16.00</b> 16.00 16.00 4.00 4.00	1.27	1.116	1.792
9 5.00 <b>10 5.00</b> 11 5.00 12 5.00 13 7.50	12.00 <b>16.00</b> 16.00 16.00 4.00 4.00	1.65	1.253	2.208
10         5.00           11         5.00           12         5.00           13         7.50	<b>16.00</b> 16.00 16.00 4.00 4.00	2.11	1.395	2.721
11         5.00           12         5.00           13         7.50	16.00 16.00 4.00	1.27	1.042	1.689
12 5.00 13 7.50	16.00 4.00 4.00	1.65	1.160	2.058
13 7.50	4.00 4.00	2.11	1.283	2.493
	4.00	1.27	1.274	2.346
14 7.50		1.65	1.371	2.738
15 7.50	4.00	2.11	1.483	3.215
16 7.50	8.00	1.27	1.440	2.620
17 7.50	8.00	1.65	1.548	3.066
18 7.50	8.00	2.11	1.680	3.652
19 7.50	12.00	1.27	1.478	2.575
20 7.50	12.00	1.65	1.622	3.097
21 7.50	12.00	2.11	1.777	3.732
22 7.50	16.00	1.27	1.379	2.423
23 7.50	16.00	1.65	1.511	2.886
24 7.50	16.00	2.11	1.660	3.462
25 10.00	4.00	1.27	1.596	3.087
26 10.00	4.00	1.65	1.718	3.628
27 10.00	4.00	2.11	1.850	4.253
28 10.00	8.00	1.27	1.764	3.368
29 10.00	8.00	1.65	1.901	3.973
30 10.00	8.00	2.11	2.037	4.640

3.319	3.974	4.733	3.123	3.708	4.386	3.868	4.475	5.228	4,130	4.824	5.611	4.059	4.793	5.680	3.796	4.474	5.297	4.626	5.324	6.164	4.855	5.693	6.533	4.767	5.661	6.580	4.528	5.288	6.232
1.809	1.972	2.139	1.694	1,848	2.015	1.922	2.049	2.199	2.087	2.234	2.383	2.132	2.303	2.484	1.998	2.169	2.354	2.242	2.382	2.537	2.399	2.569	2.720	2.444	2.642	2,816	2.317	2.499	2.705
1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11	1.27	1.65	2.11
12.00	12.00	12.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

FIG. 48B

pulse	netric stuc number is	ly on bipola n the resulti	ir electrode c ing IRE area a	onfiguration as ind volume.	a function of appli	ed voltage and
Deres	Voltage	Pulse	IRE Area	IRE Volume	IRE Area > 670.1	IRE Volume > 670.1
или	(v)	Number	(cm²)	(cm³)	V/cm (cm ² )	V/cm (cm ³ )
	2000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0.96961	1.57498
2	2000	20	0.21547	0.35000	0.96961	1.57498
Ē	2000	40	0.43094	0.69999	0.96961	1.57498
4	2000	60	0.64641	1.04999	0.96961	1.57498
ഗ	2000	80	0.86188	1.39998	0.96961	1.57498
9	2000	100	1.07734	1.74998	0.96961	1.57498
7	2250	0	0.00000	0.00000	1.12614	2.07358
90	2250	20	0.25025	0.46080	1.12614	2.07358
δ	2250	40	0.50051	0.92159	1.12614	2.07358
10	2250	60	0.75076	1.38239	1.12614	2.07358
11	2250	80	1.00101	1.84318	1.12614	2.07358
12	2250	100	1.25127	2.30398	1.12614	2.07358
13	2500	0	0.00000	0.00000	1.23823	2.32864
14	2500	20	0.27516	0.51748	1.23823	2.32864
15	2500	40	0.55032	1.03495	1.23823	2.32864
16	2500	60	0.82549	1.55243	1.23823	2.32864
17	2500	80	1.10065	2.06990	1.23823	2.32864
18	2500	100	1.37581	2.58738	1.23823	2.32864
19	2750	0	0.00000	0.0000	1.34103	2.67481
20	2750	20	0.29801	0.59440	1.34103	2.67481
21	2750	40	0.59601	1.18880	1.34103	2.67481
22	2750	60	0.89402	1.78321	1.34103	2.67481
23	2750	80	1.19203	2.37761	1.34103	2.67481
24	2750	100	1.49003	2.97201	1.34103	2.67481
25	3000	0	0.0000	0.00000	1.49312	3.17126
26	3000	20	0.33180	0.70472	1.49312	3.17126
27	3000	40	0.66361	1.40945	1.49312	3.17126
28	3000	60	0.99541	2.11417	1.49312	3.17126
29	3000	80	1.32722	2.81890	1.49312	3.17126
30	3000	100	1.65902	3.52362	1.49312	3.17126
			EIG	. 49		

the	
Ë,	
lbei	
unu	
Ise	
l pu	
0 u	
ctio	201
fun	300
is a	2 Of
on a	ape
ratio	VOI
igu	Pol
onf	lane
deo	u u u u
tro	ith
elec	P W
lar	m
oipo	S S
õ	anc
đy	rea
c stu	R a
etric	SI D
ame	Itin
ar	150

ulti	ng IRE arı	ea and voli	ume with an	applied voltag	e of 3000 V.	
Ē	Voltage (V)	Pulse Number	IRE Area (cm ² )	IRE Volume (cm³)	IRE Area > 670.1 V/cm (cm ² )	IRE Volume > 670.1 V/cm (cm ³ )
	3000	0	0.00000	0.00000	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	20	0.33180	0.70472	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	40	0.66361	1.40945	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	60	0.99541	2.11417	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	80	1.32722	2.81890	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	100	1.65902	3.52362	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	120	1.99083	4.22835	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	140	2.32263	4.93307	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	160	2.65444	5.63780	1.49312	3.17126
~	3000	180	2.98624	6.34252	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	200	3.31804	7.04724	1,49312	3.17126
~	3000	220	3.64985	7.75197	1.49312	3.17126
~	3000	240	3.98165	8.45669	1.49312	3.17126
<b></b>	3000	260	4.31346	9.16142	1.49312	3.17126
~	3000	280	4.64526	9.86614	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	300	4.97707	10.57087	1.49312	3.17126
~	3000	320	5.30887	11.27559	1.49312	3.17126
	3000	340	5.64068	11.98032	1.49312	3.17126
~	3000	360	5.97248	12.68504	1 49312	3,17126

FIG. 50



FIG. 51A-F

5

# SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ESTIMATING **TISSUE HEATING OF A TARGET ABLATION** ZONE FOR ELECTRICAL-ENERGY BASED THERAPIES

## CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present application is a Continuation-in-Part (CIP) of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/012,832, filed on Aug. 10 28, 2013, which published as U.S. Pat. No. 9,283,051832, which CIP relies on and claims the benefit of the filing date of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/694,144, filed on Aug. 28, 2012. Application Ser. No. 14/012,832 is a CIP of U.S. application Ser. No. 12/491,151, filed on Jun. 24, 2009, 15 which published as U.S. Pat. No. 8,992,517, which relies on and claims the benefit of the filing dates of U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/171,564, filed on Apr. 22, 2009, 61/167,997, filed on Apr. 9, 2009, and 61/075,216, filed on Jun. 24, 2008. Application Ser. No. 12/491,151 is also a CIP  $^{-20}$ of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/432,295, filed on Apr. 29, 2009, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,598,691, which relies on and claims the benefit of the filing date of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/125,840, filed on Apr. 29, 2008. The present application also relies on and claims priority to 25 and the benefit of the filing date of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/910,655, filed Dec. 2, 2013. The disclosures of these patent applications are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is related to medical therapies involving the administering of electrical treatment energy. More particularly, embodiments of the present invention 35 provide systems and methods for modeling and providing a graphical representation of tissue heating and electric field for a medical treatment device that applies electrical treatment energy through a plurality of electrodes defining a target treatment area. Embodiments of the present invention 40 also provide systems and methods providing a graphical representation of a target ablation zone based on one or more electrical conductivity parameters that are specific for the tissue to be treated.

# DESCRIPTION OF RELATED ART

Electroporation-based therapies (EBTs) are clinical procedures that utilize pulsed electric fields to induce nanoscale defects in cell membranes. Typically, pulses are applied 50 through minimally invasive needle electrodes inserted directly into the target tissue, and the pulse parameters are tuned to create either reversible or irreversible defects. Reversible electroporation facilitates the transport of molecules into cells without directly compromising cell viabil- 55 ity. This has shown great promise for treating cancer when used in combination with chemotherapeutic agents or plasmid DNA (M. Marty et al., "Electrochemotherapy-An easy, highly effective and safe treatment of cutaneous and subcutaneous metastases: Results of ESOPE (European 60 Standard Operating Procedures of Electrochemotherapy) study," European Journal of Cancer Supplements, 4, 3-13, 2006; A. I. Daud et al., "Phase I Trial of Interleukin-12 Plasmid Electroporation in Patients With Metastatic Melanoma," Journal of Clinical Oncology, 26, 5896-5903, Dec. 65 20, 2008). Alternatively, irreversible electroporation (IRE) has been recognized as a non-thermal tissue ablation modal2

ity that produces a tissue lesion, which is visible in real-time on multiple imaging platforms (R. V. Davalos, L. M. Mir, and B. Rubinsky, "Tissue ablation with irreversible electroporation," Ann Biomed Eng, 33, 223-31, February 2005; R. V. Davalos, D. M. Otten, L. M. Mir, and B. Rubinsky, "Electrical impedance tomography for imaging tissue electroporation," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, 51, 761-767, 2004; L. Appelbaum, E. Ben-David, J. Sosna, Y. Nissenbaum, and S. N. Goldberg, "US Findings after Irreversible Electroporation Ablation: Radiologic-Pathologic Correlation," Radiology, 262, 117-125, Jan. 1, 2012). Because the mechanism of cell death does not rely on thermal processes, IRE spares major nerve and blood vessel architecture and is not subject to local heat sink effects when using a specific protocol that does not exceed the thermal damage threshold. (B. Al-Sakere, F. Andre, C. Bernat, E. Connault, P. Opolon, R. V. Davalos, B. Rubinsky, and L. M. Mir, "Tumor ablation with irreversible electroporation," PLoS ONE, 2, e1135, 2007). These unique benefits have translated to the successful treatment of several surgically "inoperable" tumors (K. R. Thomson et al., "Investigation of the safety of irreversible electroporation in humans," J Vasc Intery Radiol, 22, 611-21, May 2011; R. E. Neal II et al., "A Case Report on the Successful Treatment of a Large Soft-Tissue Sarcoma with Irreversible Electroporation," Journal of Clinical Oncology, 29, 1-6, 2011; P. A. Garcia et al., "Non-thermal irreversible electroporation (N-TIRE) and adjuvant fractionated radiotherapeutic multimodal therapy for intracranial malignant glioma in a canine patient," Tech-30 nol Cancer Res Treat, 10, 73-83, 2011).

In EBTs, the electric field distribution is the primary factor for dictating defect formation and the resulting volume of treated tissue (J. F. Edd and R. V. Davalos, "Mathematical modeling of irreversible electroporation for treat-ment planning," Technology in Cancer Research and Treatment, 6, 275-286, 2007 ("Edd and Davalos, 2007"); D. Miklavcic, D. Semrov, H. Mekid, and L. M. Mir, "A validated model of in vivo electric field distribution in tissues for electrochemotherapy and for DNA electrotransfer for gene therapy," Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, 1523, 73-83, 2000). The electric field is influenced by both the geometry and positioning of the electrodes as well as the dielectric tissue properties. Because the pulse duration is typically much longer than the pulse rise/fall time, static solutions of the Laplace's equation incorporating only elec-45 tric conductivity are sufficient for predicting the electric field distribution. In tissues with uniform conductivity, solutions can be obtained analytically for various needle electrode configurations if the exposure length is much larger than the separation distance (S. Corovic, M. Pavlin, and D. Miklavcic, "Analytical and numerical quantification and comparison of the local electric field in the tissue for different electrode configurations," Biomed Eng Online, 6, 2007; R. Neal II et al., "Experimental Characterization and Numerical Modeling of Tissue Electrical Conductivity during Pulsed Electric Fields for Irreversible Electroporation Treatment Planning," Biomedical Engineering, IEEE Transactions on, PP, 1-1, 2012 ("Neal et al., 2012")). This is not often the case in clinical applications where aberrant masses with a diameter on the order of 1 cm are treated with an electrode exposure length of similar dimensions. Additionally, altered membrane permeability due to electroporation influences the tissue conductivity in a non-linear manner. Therefore numerical techniques may be used to account for any electrode configuration and incorporate a tissue-specific function relating the electrical conductivity to the electric field distribution (i.e. extent of electroporation).

Conventional devices for delivering therapeutic energy such as electrical pulses to tissue include a handle and one or more electrodes coupled to the handle. Each electrode is connected to an electrical power source. The power source allows the electrodes to deliver the therapeutic energy to a 5 targeted tissue, thereby causing ablation of the tissue.

Once a target treatment area is located within a patient, the electrodes of the device are placed in such a way as to create a treatment zone that surrounds the treatment target area. In some cases, each electrode is placed by hand into a patient to create a treatment zone that surrounds a lesion. The medical professional who is placing the electrodes typically watches an imaging monitor while placing the electrodes to approximate the most efficient and accurate placement.

However, if the electrodes are placed by hand in this fashion, it is very difficult to predict whether the locations ¹⁵ selected will ablate the entire treatment target area because the treatment region defined by the electrodes vary greatly depending on such parameters as the electric field density, the voltage level of the pulses being applied, size of the electrode and the type of tissue being treated. Further, it is ²⁰ often difficult or sometimes not possible to place the electrodes in the correct location of the tissue to be ablated because the placement involves human error and avoidance of obstructions such as nerves, blood vessels and the like.

Conventionally, to assist the medical professional in visualizing a treatment region defined by the electrodes, an estimated treatment region is generated using a numerical model analysis such as complex finite element analysis. One problem with such a method is that even a modest two dimensional treatment region may take at least 30 minutes to several hours to complete even in a relatively fast personal computer. This means that it would be virtually impossible to try to obtain on a real time basis different treatment regions based on different electrode positions.

In IRE treatments, the electric field distribution is the primary factor for dictating defect formation and the result- 35 ing volume of treated tissue (See J. F. Edd and R. V. Davalos, "Mathematical modeling of irreversible electroporation for treatment planning," Technol Cancer Res Treat, vol. 6, pp. 275-286, 2007; D. Sel, et al., "Sequential finite element model of tissue electropermeabilization," IEEE Trans 40 Biomed Eng, vol. 52, pp. 816-27, May 2005). The electric field is influenced by both the geometry and positioning of the electrodes as well as the dielectric tissue properties. The application of an electric field across any conductive media will result in some degree of resistive losses in which energy 45 is dissipated as heat. Though cell death in IRE is attributed to non-thermal mechanisms, it is possible to inadvertently elevate tissue temperatures above thermal damage thresholds if parameters are not chosen carefully. Since a major advantage of IRE is the ablation of tissue without deleterious 50 thermal effects and the therapy is often applied in regions which cannot clinically sustain thermal injury, it is important to identify safe operating parameters. Transient heating of tissue in proximity to the electrode can result in the denaturing of the extracellular matrix, scar formation, or damage to local blood vessels and nerves. To avoid these effects, it 55 is important to understand the extent and geometry of tissue heating

Therefore, it would be desirable to provide an improved system and method to predict a treatment region that avoids electrical and thermal overexposure and damage in order to ⁶⁰ determine safe and effective pulse protocols for administering electrical energy based therapies, such IRE.

# SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In one embodiment, the invention provides a system for treating a tissue, which system applies electrical treatment 4

energy through one or more electrodes, such as a plurality of electrodes, defining a target treatment area of the tissue. The system comprises a memory, a display device, a processor coupled to the memory and the display device, and a treatment planning module stored in the memory and executable by the processor. In one embodiment, the treatment planning module is adapted to generate an estimated heat distribution and/or electrical field distribution in the display device based on one or more parameters for an electrical energy based protocol, such as an irreversible electroporation (IRE) protocol. In another embodiment, the treatment planning module is adapted to generate an estimated target ablation zone based on a combination of one or more parameters for an electrical energy based protocol, such as an IRE-based protocol, and one or more tissuespecific conductivity parameters.

In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of treating a tissue with a medical treatment device that applies electrical treatment energy through a one or more or a plurality of electrodes defining a target treatment area of the tissue and comprises a display device. The method may be executed partially or completely using the system of the invention. In a specific embodiment, one or more steps are executed through the treatment planning module.

In embodiments, the treatment planning module can be used to determine a temperature distribution to determine tissue heating at or around a target ablation zone prior to or during treatment. The treatment planning module can be used to graphically display contour lines which represent a specific temperature of tissue heating. In one embodiment, the treatment planning module estimates the temperature rise within tissue due to Joule heating effects, and plots a contour line according to a temperature specified by a user. Further, the treatment planning module may further plot a contour line representing an electric field intensity such that temperature and electric field intensity can be correlated. The treatment planning module may plot the temperature distribution and electric field distribution for a bipolar and single needle electrodes. This capability may allow a user (e.g. treating physician) to determine heating to surrounding tissues during treatment planning and adjust parameters to prevent thermal damage to critical surrounding structures such as nerves and blood vessels. In one embodiment, the contour lines are Cassini oval approximations performed according to the equations and procedure in Example 7.

In embodiments, the treatment planning module can be used to provide the electric field distributions using different configurations of bipolar probes and include the dynamic change in electrical conductivity from the non-electroporated baseline tissue electrical conductivity. The treatment planning module may plot contour lines representing electric field distributions based on a specific combination of electrode length, separation distance, and applied voltage. The treatment planning module may incorporate the dynamic change in electrical conductivity from the baseline during treatment to account for treatment-related changes in conductivity for particular tissues such as liver, kidney, brain, etc. This capability may allow the treating physician to determine electric field distributions and zones of ablation based on the capacity for a specific target tissue to change in conductivity during treatment. In one embodiment, the contour lines are Cassini oval approximations performed according to the equations and procedure in Example 7.

In embodiments, the treatment planning module can be based on a parametric study of the dynamic conductivity curve so that variables related to the dynamic conductivity could be used to fit tissue specific behavior. In embodiments,

65

25

the treatment planning module may provide input for one or more electrical conductivity parameters such as the baseline (e.g., non-electroporated) conductivity, change in conductivity, the transition zone (how rapidly the conductivity increases), the electric field at which the change in conduc-5 tivity occurs, and the electric field at which irreversible electroporation occurs. These parameters may be experimentally derived for different tissues and stored in a database. This capability may allow the treating physician to account for different conductivity parameters as they apply 10 to different target tissues when designing a treatment protocol. Thus, when considering a specific tissue, the treating physician may optimize the calculation of an ablation zone for that tissue by inputting one or more of the tissue-specific conductivity parameters for the tissue of interest.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS The accompanying drawings illustrate certain aspects of embodiments of the present invention, and should

not be used to limit or define the invention. Together with the written description the drawings serve to explain certain principles of the invention.

FIG. **1** is a schematic diagram of a representative system of the invention.

FIG. 2 is a schematic diagram of a representative treatment control computer of the invention.

FIG. **3** is schematic diagram illustrating details of the generator shown in the system of FIG. **1**, including elements for detecting an over-current condition.

FIG. **4** is a schematic diagram showing IRE zones of ablation nomenclature (see E. Ben-David, et al., "Characterization of Irreversible Electroporation Ablation in In Vivo Porcine Liver," Am J Roentgenol, vol. 198, pp. W62-W68, January 2012).

FIG. **5** is a graph of the asymmetrical Gompertz function showing tissue electric conductivity as a function of electric field.

FIG. 6 is a graph showing a representative 3D plot of current [A] as a function of Z ( $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0$ ) and voltage-to- 40 distance ratio (W) for a separation distance of 1.5 cm and an electrode exposure length of 2.0 cm as used by Ben-David et al.

FIGS. 7A and 7B are graphs showing representative contour plots of current [A] as a function of electrode 45 exposure and separation distance using 1500 V/cm for Z=1 (FIG. 7A) and Z=4 (FIG. 7B).

FIGS. **8**A and **8**B are tables showing Whole Model Parameter Estimates and Effect Tests, respectively.

FIG. **8**C is a graph showing a plot of Actual Current vs. 50 Predicted Current.

FIGS. 9A-9E are graphs showing the representative (15 mm gap) correlation between current vs. exposure length and electrode radius for maximum electrical conductivities  $(1\times-6\times, respectively)$ .

FIG. **10**A is a table showing experimental validation of the code for determining the tissue/potato dynamic from in vitro measurements, referred to as potato experiment #1.

FIG. **10**B is a table showing experimental validation of the code for determining the tissue/potato dynamic from in 60 vitro measurements, referred to as potato experiment #2.

FIGS. **11**A and **11**B are graphs plotting residual current versus data point for analytical shape factor (FIG. **11**A) and statistical (numerical) non-linear conductivity (FIG. **11**B).

FIGS. **12A-12**C are graphs showing representative con- 65 tour plots of the electric field strength at 1.0 cm from the origin using an edge-to-edge voltage-to-distance ratio of

1500 V/cm assuming z=1, wherein FIG. **12**A is a plot of the x-direction, FIG. **12**B is a plot of the y-direction, and FIG. **12**C is a plot of the z-direction.

FIGS. **13**A-**13**C are 3D plots representing zones of ablation for a 1500 V/cm ratio, electrode exposure of 2 cm, and electrode separation of 1.5 cm, at respectively a 1000 V/cm IRE threshold (FIG. **13**A), 750 V/cm IRE threshold (FIG. **13**B), and 500 V/cm IRE threshold (FIG. **13**C) using the equation for an ellipsoid.

FIG. **14**A is a schematic diagram showing an experimental setup of an embodiment of the invention.

FIG. **14**B is a schematic diagram showing dimension labeling conventions.

FIG. 14C is a waveform showing 50 V pre-pulse electrical
current at 1 cm separation, grid=0.25 A, where the lack of
rise in intrapulse conductivity suggests no significant membrane electroporation during pre-pulse delivery.

FIG. 14D is a waveform showing electrical current for pulses 40-50 of 1750 V at 1 cm separation, grid=5 A, where
20 progressive intrapulse current rise suggests continued conductivity increase and electroporation.

FIGS. **15**A and **15**B are electric field [V/cm] isocontours for non-electroporated tissue (FIG. **15**A) and electroporated tissue (FIG. **15**B) maps assuming a maximum conductivity to baseline conductivity ratio of 7.0x.

FIGS. **16**A and **16**B are representative Cassini Oval shapes when varying the 'a=0.5 (red), 0.6 (orange), 0.7 (green), 0.8 (blue), 0.9 (purple), 1.0 (black)' or 'b=1.0 (red), 1.05 (orange), 1.1 (green), 1.15 (blue), 1.2 (purple), 1.25 (black)' parameters individually. Note: If a>1.0 or b<1.0 the lemniscate of Bernoulli (the point where the two ellipses first connect (a=b=1) forming " $\infty$ ") disconnects forming non-contiguous shapes.

FIG. **17** is a graph showing NonlinearModelFit results for 35 the 'a' and 'b' parameters used to generate the Cassini curves that represent the experimental IRE zones of ablation in porcine liver.

FIG. **18** shows Cassini curves from a ninety 100- $\mu$ s pulse IRE treatment that represent the average zone of ablation (blue dashed), +SD (red solid), and -SD (black solid) according to a=0.821±0.062 and b=1.256±0.079 using two single needle electrodes.

FIG. **19** is a representation of the Finite Element Analysis (FEA) model for a 3D Electric Field [V/cm] Distribution in Non-Electroporated (Baseline) Tissue with 1.5-cm Single Needle Electrodes at a Separation of 2.0 cm and with 3000 V applied.

FIGS. **20**A-D are representations of the Electric Field [V/cm] Distributions from the 3D Non-Electroporated (Baseline) Models of FIG. **19**, wherein FIG. **20**A represents the x-y plane mid-electrode length, FIG. **20**B represents the x-z plane mid-electrode diameter, FIG. **20**C represents the y-z plane mid-electrode diameter, and FIG. **20**D represents the y-z plane between electrodes.

FIG. **21** is a representation of the Finite Element Analysis (FEA) model for a 3D Electric Field [V/cm] Distribution in Electroporated Tissue with 1.5-cm Single Needle Electrodes at a Separation of 2.0 cm and 3000 V applied assuming  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0=3.6$ .

FIGS. **22A-22**D are representations of the Electric Field [V/cm] Distributions from the 3D Electroporated Models with 1.5-cm Electrodes at a Separation of 2.0 cm and 3000 V (cross-sections) assuming  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0$ =3.6, wherein FIG. **22**A represents the x-y plane mid-electrode length, FIG. **22**B represents the x-z plane mid-electrode diameter, FIG. **22**C represents the y-z plane mid-electrode diameter, and FIG. **22**D represents the y-z plane between electrodes.

FIG. **23** is a representative Cassini curve showing zones of ablation derived using two single needle electrodes and the pre-pulse procedure to determine the ratio of maximum conductivity to baseline conductivity. For comparison purposes the baseline electric field isocontour is also presented 5 in which no electroporation is taken into account.

FIGS. **24**A-**24**D are representative surface plots showing finite element temperature calculations at different electrode spacings. The surface plots show temperature distributions at t=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each) for 3000 V 10 treatments with (A) 1.0 cm, (B) 1.5 cm, (C) 2.0 cm, and (D) 2.5 cm electrode spacing. Contour lines show approximate electric field correlating to T=45° C. (A) 900 V/cm, (B) 1075 V/cm, (C) 1100 V/cm, and (D) 1080 V/cm.

FIGS. **25A-25**D are representative surface plots showing 15 Cassini Oval Approximations at different electrode spacings. The surface plots show the temperature distribution at t=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each) for 3000 V treatments with (A) 1.0 cm, (B) 1.5 cm, (C) 2.0 cm, and (D) 2.5 cm electrode spacing. Red dashed lines show the Cassini 20 oval correlating to T=45° C. and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm.

FIGS. **26**A-**26**D are representative surface plots showing Cassini Oval Approximations at different times. The surface plots show the temperature distribution at (A) t=10 seconds, 25 (B) t=40 seconds, (C) t=90 seconds, and (D) t=200 seconds. Treatment parameters were held constant at 3000 V, 1.5 cm exposure, and 2.5 cm electrode spacing. Red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to T=45° C. and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm. 30 The pulses were programmed with 100 µs duration.

FIGS. **27A-27**D are representative surface plots showing Cassini Oval Approximations at different temperatures. The surface plots show the temperature distribution at A) T=37.2° C., B) T=40° C., C) T=45° C., and D) T=50° C. 35 Treatment parameters were held constant at 3000V, 1.5 cm exposure, and 2.5 cm electrode spacing at a time=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each). Red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to the specified temperatures and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 40 V/cm.

FIG. **28** is a screenshot of the Cassini Oval Approximation Tool using the following parameters: Voltage=3000 V, Gap=10 mm, Time=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), Temperature=50° C., and Electric Field=500 V/cm. 45 The red dashed line shows the Cassini oval correlating to 50° C. and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm.

FIG. **29** is a screenshot of the Cassini Oval Approximation Tool using the following parameters: Voltage=3000 V, 50 Gap=10 mm, Time=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), Temperature=40° C., and Electric Field=500 V/cm. The red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 40° C. and the black dotted line show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm. 55

FIGS. **30**A-**30**D are representative surface plots showing Cassini Oval Approximations at different temperature thresholds. The surface plots show the temperature and electric field distribution at A)  $T=40^{\circ}$  C., B)  $T=45^{\circ}$  C., C)  $T=50^{\circ}$  C., and D)  $T=55^{\circ}$  C. The other parameters are the 60 same as those for FIGS. **28** and **29**. The red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to the specified temperatures and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm.

FIGS. **31**A-**31**D are representative surface plots showing 65 Cassini Oval Approximations at different voltages. The surface plots show the temperature and electric field distri-

bution at A) 3000 V, B) 2000 V C) 1500 V and D) 1000 V. Other parameters were Gap=10 mm, Time=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), Temperature=40° C., and Electric Field=500 V/cm. The red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 40° C. and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm.

FIGS. **32**A-**32**D are representative surface plots showing Cassini Oval Approximations at different electric field thresholds. The surface plots show the temperature and electric field distribution at A) 500 V/cm, B) 1000 V/cm, C) 1500 V/cm, and D) 2000 V/cm. Other parameters were Voltage=3000 V, Gap=10 mm, Time=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), Temperature=40° C. The red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 40° C. and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to the specified electric field thresholds.

FIGS. **33**A-**33**D are representative surface plots showing Cassini Oval Approximations at different electrode spacings. The surface plots show the temperature and electric field distribution at an electrode spacing of 5 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, and 20 mm. Other parameters were Voltage=3000 V, Time=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), Temperature=40° C., and Electric Field=500 V/cm. The red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 40° C. and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm.

FIGS. **34**A-**34**D are representative surface plots showing Cassini Oval Approximations at different times. The surface plots show the temperature and electric field distribution at A) 90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), B) 60 seconds (Sixty pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), C) 30 seconds (Thirty pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each), and D) 10 seconds (Ten pulses of 100  $\mu$ s each). Other parameters were Voltage=3000 V, Gap=10 mm, Temperature=40° C., and Electric Field=500 V/cm. The red dashed lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 40° C. and the black dotted lines show the Cassini oval correlating to 500 V/cm.

FIG. **35** is a representation of the COMSOL three-dimensional finite element domain and mesh used to calculate Cassini Oval values for the electric and thermal curves.

FIGS. **36A-36**C show a representation of a visualization tool providing the 650 V/cm electric field distributions using different configurations of bipolar probes and includes dynamic change  $(3.6\times)$  in electrical conductivity from the non-electroporated baseline for runs 7, 8, and 9 of the visualization.

FIG. **36**D is a table showing parameters of runs 7, 8, and 9 including electrode length, separation distance (insulation), and applied voltage.

FIG. **36**E is a table showing lesion dimensions for runs 7, 8, and 9. The results show that as the length of the bipolar electrode increases the size of the zone of ablation increases.

FIG. 37 is a graph showing electrical conductivity (S/m,
55 y-axis) plotted against electric field strength (V/cm, x-axis).
FIG. 37 shows the conductivity changes from 0.1 to 0.35 at an electric field centered at 500 V/cm.

FIG. **38**A is a representative contour plot showing the "Goldberg" data (red dashed line) vs a calculated threshold (solid black line) based on the parameters shown in FIG. **38**C. The x and y axes represent distance [cm].

FIG. **38**B is a representative contour plot showing the conductivity (blue dotted line) vs. a calculated threshold (solid black line) based on the parameters shown in FIG. **38**C. The x and y axes represent distance [cm].

FIG. **38**C is a table showing the parameters used to generate the contour plots of FIGS. **38**A and **38**B.

10

15

FIGS. **39**A-**39**C are representative contour plots showing the "Goldberg" data (red dashed line) and calculated threshold (solid black line) and FIGS. **39**D-**39**F are contour plots showing the conductivity (blue dotted line) and calculated threshold (solid black line) for conductivities of 2, 3, and 4, ⁵ respectively. The other parameters are the same as those in the table of FIG. **38**C. The x and y axes represent distance [cm].

FIGS. **40A-40**C are representative contour plots showing the "Goldberg" data (red dashed line) and calculated threshold (solid black line) and FIGS. **40D-40**F are contour plots showing the conductivity (blue dotted line) and calculated threshold (solid black line) for conductivity multipliers of 2, 3, and 4, respectively. Other parameters used to generate the plots of FIGS. **40A-40**F include an IRE Threshold of 600 V/cm, a transition zone of 0.4, a Voltage of 700 V, an E-Field of 700 V/cm, and a Sigma (baseline electrical conductivity) of 0.20 S/m. The x and y axes represent distance [cm].

FIGS. **41A-41**C are representative contour plots showing ²⁰ the "Goldberg" data (red dashed line) and calculated threshold (solid black line) and FIGS. **41D-41**F are contour plots showing the conductivity (blue dotted line) and calculated threshold (solid black line) for conductivity multipliers of 2, 3, and 4, respectively. Other parameters used to generate the ²⁵ plots of FIGS. **41A-41**F include an IRE Threshold of 1000 V/cm, transition zone of 0.2, Voltage of 2700 V, E-Field of 700 V/cm, and Sigma (baseline electrical conductivity) of 0.20 S/m. The x and y axes represent distance [cm].

FIG. **42** is a representative contour plot of the electric field 30 distribution assuming a static electrical conductivity using a bipolar probe. The model assumes an applied voltage of 2700 V with 7 mm long electrodes separated by an 8 mm insulation shaft.

FIGS. **43**A-**43**D are representative contour plots of post-IRE cell viability predictions with the colored curves illustrating different cell viability levels. The model assumes using ninety 100-µs pulses at a rate of one pulse per second with 2700 V, and a viability value of 0.1% (S=0.001) as the complete cell death due to IRE exposure. 40

FIG. **44** is a graph showing the dynamic electric conductivity function of liver tissue undergoing electroporation. The sigmoid function includes a baseline of 0.067 S/m and maximum conductivity of 0.241 S/m.

FIG. **45** is a representative contour plot showing the 45 electric field distribution assuming a dynamic electrical conductivity using the bipolar probe with 3000 V with 7 mm long electrodes separated by an 8 mm insulation shaft.

FIGS. **46**A-D are representative contour plots showing post-IRE cell viability, wherein A) corresponds to 20 pulses ⁵⁰ at 2000 volts, B) corresponds to 20 pulses at 3000 volts, C) corresponds to 100 pulses at 2000 volts, and D) corresponds to 100 pulses at 3000 volts.

FIGS. **47**A and **47**B are representative contour plots showing post-IRE cell viability after three hundred (FIG. 55 **47**A) and three hundred and sixty (FIG. **47**B) 100-µs pulses at a rate of one pulse per second with an applied voltage of 3000 V.

FIGS. **48**A and **48**B are a table showing the results of a parametric study on bipolar electrode configuration as a 60 function of electrode length, separation distance, and diameter in the resulting IRE area and volume.

FIG. **49** is a table showing the results of a parametric study on bipolar electrode configuration as a function of applied voltage and pulse number in the resulting IRE area 65 and volume with 7 mm long electrodes separated by an 8 mm insulation shaft.

FIG. **50** is a table showing the results of a parametric study on bipolar electrode configuration as a function of pulse number in the resulting IRE area and volume with an applied voltage of 3000 V with 7 mm long electrodes separated by an 8 mm insulation shaft.

FIGS. **51**A-C are schematics of representative electrode geometries.

FIGS. **51**D-F are representative contour plots showing the resulting electric field distribution corresponding to the electrode geometries of FIGS. **51**A-C.

# DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIOUS EMBODIMENTS OF THE INVENTION

Reference will now be made in detail to various exemplary embodiments of the invention. Embodiments described in the description and shown in the figures are illustrative only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention. Changes may be made in the specific embodiments described in this specification and accompanying drawings that a person of ordinary skill in the art will recognize are within the scope and spirit of the invention.

Throughout the present teachings, any and all of the features and/or components disclosed or suggested herein, explicitly or implicitly, may be practiced and/or implemented in any combination, whenever and wherever appropriate as understood by one of ordinary skill in the art. The various features and/or components disclosed herein are all illustrative for the underlying concepts, and thus are nonlimiting to their actual descriptions. Any means for achieving substantially the same functions are considered as foreseeable alternatives and equivalents, and are thus fully described in writing and fully enabled. The various examples, illustrations, and embodiments described herein are by no means, in any degree or extent, limiting the broadest scopes of the claimed inventions presented herein or in any future applications claiming priority to the instant application.

Embodiments of the invention include a method for 40 visualization of heat and electric field distribution within a target treatment area, the method comprising: selecting as inputs an applied voltage, electrode spacing, and treatment duration corresponding to a desired treatment protocol for a target treatment area; using the inputs in a Cassini approximation of data, wherein the data comprises measured voltage, electrode spacing, and time of actual treatment protocols, and determining an expected temperature distribution and expected electric field distribution of the target treatment area; and displaying a graphical representation of a selected temperature and a selected electric field of the expected temperature and electric field distributions. Such methods can further comprise as inputs one or more of a baseline conductivity for the target treatment area, a change in conductivity for the target treatment area, or a conductivity for a specific tissue type.

Such methods can include a method of treatment planning for medical therapies involving administering electrical treatment energy, the method comprising: providing one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to tissue through one or more or a plurality of electrodes; modeling heat distribution in the tissue based on the parameters; and displaying a graphical representation of the modeled heat distribution.

One embodiment of the present invention is illustrated in FIGS. **1** and **2**. Representative components that can be used with the present invention can include one or more of those that are illustrated in FIG. **1**. For example, in embodiments,
one or more probes 22 can be used to deliver therapeutic energy and are powered by a voltage pulse generator 10 that generates high voltage pulses as therapeutic energy such as pulses capable of irreversibly electroporating the tissue cells. In the embodiment shown, the voltage pulse generator 5 10 includes six separate receptacles for receiving up to six individual probes 22 which are adapted to be plugged into the respective receptacle. The receptacles are each labeled with a number in consecutive order. In other embodiments, the voltage pulse generator can have any number of recep-10 tacles for receiving more or less than six probes.

For example, a treatment protocol according to the invention could include a one or more or a plurality of electrodes. According to the desired treatment pattern, the plurality of electrodes can be disposed in various positions relative to 15 one another. In a particular example, a plurality of electrodes can be disposed in a relatively circular pattern with a single electrode disposed in the interior of the circle, such as at approximately the center. Any configuration of electrodes is possible and the arrangement need not be circular but any 20 shape periphery can be used depending on the area to be treated, including any regular or irregular polygon shape, including convex or concave polygon shapes. The single centrally located electrode can be a ground electrode while the other electrodes in the plurality can be energized. Any 25 number of electrodes can be in the plurality such as from about 1 to 20. Indeed, even 3 electrodes can form a plurality of electrodes where one ground electrode is disposed between two electrodes capable of being energized, or 4 electrodes can be disposed in a manner to provide two 30 electrode pairs (each pair comprising one ground and one electrode capable of being energized). During treatment, methods of treating can involve energizing the electrodes in any sequence, such as energizing one or more electrode simultaneously, and/or energizing one or more electrode in 35 a particular sequence, such as sequentially, in an alternating pattern, in a skipping pattern, and/or energizing multiple electrodes but less than all electrodes simultaneously, for example.

In the embodiment shown, each probe 22 includes either 40 a monopolar electrode or bipolar electrodes having two electrodes separated by an insulating sleeve. In one embodiment, if the probe includes a monopolar electrode, the amount of exposure of the active portion of the electrode can be adjusted by retracting or advancing an insulating sleeve 45 relative to the electrode. See, for example, U.S. Pat. No. 7.344,533, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. The pulse generator 10 is connected to a treatment control computer 40 having input devices such as keyboard 12 and a pointing device 14, and an output device such as a 50 display device 11 for viewing an image of a target treatment area such as a lesion 300 surrounded by a safety margin 301. The therapeutic energy delivery device 22 is used to treat a lesion 300 inside a patient 15. An imaging device 30 includes a monitor 31 for viewing the lesion 300 inside the 55 patient 15 in real time. Examples of imaging devices 30 include ultrasonic, CT, MRI and fluoroscopic devices as are known in the art.

The present invention includes computer software (treatment planning module **54**) which assists a user to plan for, ⁶⁰ execute, and review the results of a medical treatment procedure, as will be discussed in more detail below. For example, the treatment planning module **54** assists a user to plan for a medical treatment procedure by enabling a user to more accurately position each of the probes **22** of the ⁶⁵ therapeutic energy delivery device **20** in relation to the lesion **300** in a way that will generate the most effective

treatment zone. The treatment planning module 54 can display the anticipated treatment zone based on the position of the probes and the treatment parameters. The treatment planning module 54 may also display a zone of temperature heating according to cutoff values inputted by the treating physician and correlate this with a value for the electric field distribution. The treatment planning module may also allow the treating physician to display the anticipated treatment zone, or target ablation zone, according to one or more tissue-specific conductivity parameters inputted by the treating physician. The conductivity parameters may include the baseline conductivity of the tissue to be treated, the ratio of the baseline conductivity to the maximum conductivity of the tissue that is reached during treatment, the rate at which the conductivity increases from the baseline to the maximum conductivity, and/or the electric field at which the conductivity changes during treatment.

The treatment planning module **54** can display the progress of the treatment in real time and can display the results of the treatment procedure after it is completed. This information can be displayed in a manner such that it can be used for example by a treating physician to determine whether the treatment was successful and/or whether it is necessary or desirable to re-treat the patient.

For purposes of this application, the terms "code", "software", "program", "application", "software code", "computer readable code", "software module", "module" and "software program" are used interchangeably to mean software instructions that are executable by a processor. The "user" can be a physician or other medical professional. The treatment planning module **54** executed by a processor outputs various data including text and graphical data to the monitor **11** associated with the generator **10**.

Referring now to FIG. 2, the treatment control computer 40 of the present invention manages planning of treatment for a patient. The computer 40 is connected to the communication link 52 through an I/O interface 42 such as a USB (universal serial bus) interface, which receives information from and sends information over the communication link 52 to the voltage generator 10. The computer 40 includes memory storage 44 such as RAM, processor (CPU) 46, program storage 48 such as ROM or EEPROM, and data storage 50 such as a hard disk, all commonly connected to each other through a bus 53. The program storage 48 stores, among others, a treatment planning module 54 which includes a user interface module that interacts with the user in planning for, executing and reviewing the result of a treatment. Any of the software program modules in the program storage 48 and data from the data storage 50 can be transferred to the memory 44 as needed and is executed by the CPU 46.

In one embodiment, the computer 40 is built into the voltage generator 10. In another embodiment, the computer 40 is a separate unit which is connected to the voltage generator through the communications link 52. In a preferred embodiment, the communication link 52 is a USB link. In one embodiment, the imaging device 30 is a standalone device which is not connected to the computer 40. In the embodiment as shown in FIG. 1, the computer 40 is connected to the imaging device 30 through a communications link 53. As shown, the communication link 53 is a USB link. In this embodiment, the computer can determine the size and orientation of the lesion 300 by analyzing the data such as the image data received from the imaging device 30, and the computer 40 can display this information on the monitor 11. In this embodiment, the lesion image generated by the imaging device 30 can be directly displayed on the

2

grid (not shown) of the display device (monitor) **11** of the computer running the treatment planning module **54**. This embodiment would provide an accurate representation of the lesion image on the grid, and may eliminate the step of manually inputting the dimensions of the lesion in order to 5 create the lesion image on the grid. This embodiment would also be useful to provide an accurate representation of the lesion image if the lesion has an irregular shape.

It should be noted that the software can be used independently of the pulse generator 10. For example, the user can 10 plan the treatment in a different computer as will be explained below and then save the treatment parameters to an external memory device, such as a USB flash drive (not shown). The data from the memory device relating to the treatment parameters can then be downloaded into the 15 computer 40 to be used with the generator 10 for treatment. Additionally, the software can be used for hypothetical illustration of zones of ablation, temperature thresholds or cutoffs, and electrical field thresholds or cutoffs for training purposes to the user on therapies that deliver electrical 20 energy. For example, the data can be evaluated by a human to determine or estimate favorable treatment protocols for a particular patient rather than programmed into a device for implementing the particular protocol.

FIG. 3 illustrates one embodiment of a circuitry to detect 25 an abnormality in the applied pulses such as a high current, low current, high voltage or low voltage condition. This circuitry is located within the generator 10 (see FIG. 1). A USB connection 52 carries instructions from the user computer 40 to a controller 71. The controller can be a computer 30 similar to the computer 40 as shown in FIG. 2. The controller 71 can include a processor, ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit), microcontroller or wired logic. The controller 71 then sends the instructions to a pulse generation circuit 72. The pulse generation circuit 72 generates the 35 pulses and sends electrical energy to the probes. For clarity, only one pair of probes/electrodes are shown. However, the generator 10 can accommodate any number of probes/ electrodes (e.g., from 1-10, such as 6 probes) and energizing multiple electrodes simultaneously for customizing the 40 shape of the ablation zone. In the embodiment shown, the pulses are applied one pair of electrodes at a time, and then switched to another pair. The pulse generation circuit 72 includes a switch, preferably an electronic switch, that switches the probe pairs based on the instructions received 45 from the computer 40. A sensor 73 such as a sensor can sense the current or voltage between each pair of the probes in real time and communicate such information to the controller 71, which in turn, communicates the information to the computer 40. If the sensor 73 detects an abnormal condition 50 during treatment such as a high current or low current condition, then it will communicate with the controller 71 and the computer 40 which may cause the controller to send a signal to the pulse generation circuit 72 to discontinue the pulses for that particular pair of probes. The treatment 55 planning module 54 can further include a feature that tracks the treatment progress and provides the user with an option to automatically retreat for low or missing pulses, or overcurrent pulses (see discussion below). Also, if the generator stops prematurely for any reason, the treatment planning 60 module 54 can restart at the same point where it terminated, and administer the missing treatment pulses as part of the same treatment. In other embodiments, the treatment planning module 54 is able to detect certain errors during treatment, which include, but are not limited to, "charge 65 failure", "hardware failure", "high current failure", and "low current failure".

General treatment protocols for the destruction (ablation) of undesirable tissue through electroporation are known. They involve the insertion (bringing) electroporation electrodes to the vicinity of the undesirable tissue and in good electrical contact with the tissue and the application of electrical pulses that cause irreversible electroporation of the cells throughout the entire area of the undesirable tissue. The cells whose membrane was irreversible permeabilized may be removed or left in situ (not removed) and as such may be gradually removed by the body's immune system. Cell death is produced by inducing the electrical parameters of irreversible electroporation in the undesirable area.

Electroporation protocols involve the generation of electrical fields in tissue and are affected by the Joule heating of the electrical pulses. When designing tissue electroporation protocols it is important to determine the appropriate electrical parameters that will maximize tissue permeabilization without inducing deleterious thermal effects. It has been shown that substantial volumes of tissue can be electroporated with reversible electroporation without inducing damaging thermal effects to cells and has quantified these volumes (Davalos, R. V., B. Rubinsky, and L. M. Mir, Theoretical analysis of the thermal effects during in vivo tissue electroporation. Bioelectrochemistry, 2003. Vol. 61(1-2): p. 99-107).

The electrical pulses used to induce irreversible electroporation in tissue are typically larger in magnitude and duration from the electrical pulses required for reversible electroporation. Further, the duration and strength of the pulses for irreversible electroporation are different from other methodologies using electrical pulses such as for intracellular electro-manipulation or thermal ablation. The methods are very different even when the intracellular (nano-seconds) electro-manipulation is used to cause cell death, e.g. ablate the tissue of a tumor or when the thermal effects produce damage to cells causing cell death.

Typical values for pulse length for irreversible electroporation are in a range of from about 5 microseconds to about 62,000 milliseconds or about 75 microseconds to about 20,000 milliseconds or about 100 microseconds±10 microseconds. This is significantly longer than the pulse length generally used in intracellular (nano-seconds) electro-manipulation which is 1 microsecond or less—see published U.S. application 2002/0010491 published Jan. 24, 2002.

The pulse is typically administered at voltage of about 100 V/cm to 7,000 V/cm or 200 V/cm to 2000 V/cm or 300V/cm to 1000 V/cm about 600 V/cm for irreversible electroporation. This is substantially lower than that used for intracellular electro-manipulation which is about 10,000 V/cm, see U.S. application 2002/0010491 published Jan. 24, 2002.

The voltage expressed above is the voltage gradient (voltage per centimeter). The electrodes may be different shapes and sizes and be positioned at different distances from each other. The shape may be circular, oval, square, rectangular or irregular etc. The distance of one electrode to another may be 0.5 to 10 cm, 1 to 5 cm, or 2-3 cm. The electrode may have a surface area of 0.1-5 sq. cm or 1-2 sq. cm.

The size, shape and distances of the electrodes can vary and such can change the voltage and pulse duration used. Those skilled in the art will adjust the parameters in accordance with this disclosure to obtain the desired degree of electroporation and avoid thermal damage to surrounding cells.

Additional features of protocols for electroporation therapy are provided in U.S. Patent Application Publication No. US 2007/0043345 A1, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In one aspect, the systems and methods may have the capability for estimating a volume of tissue that will be heated at or above a cutoff value and a volume of tissue that 5 will receive an electric field at or above a cutoff value for the above medical treatment device. The cut-off values may be user-specified values determined by a treating physician or technician. The systems and methods are provided so that the treating physician may recognize treatments that produce 10 overheating in the vicinity of the electrodes of the treatment device. This additional capability of the treatment device may be based on the Joule heating equations of Example 8. The values may be plotted as contour lines which may be displayed with a graphical representation of the estimated 15 treatment volume above. In one embodiment, the contour lines are Cassini oval approximations performed according to the equations and procedure in Example 7.

In another aspect, the systems and methods may have the additional capability for providing the electric field distri-²⁰ butions using different configurations of bipolar probes and include the dynamic change in electrical conductivity from the baseline non-electroporated tissue. The systems and methods may allow a user to incorporate tissue-specific values for the dynamic change in conductivity in estimating ²⁵ a treatment volume. This additional capability is further described in Example 9. In one embodiment, the contour lines are Cassini oval approximations performed according to the equations and procedure in Example 7.

In another aspect, the systems and methods may have the 30 additional capability for inputting or adjusting one or more variables related to the dynamic conductivity so that tissuespecific behavior can be accounted for when estimating a treatment volume. In embodiments, the treatment planning module may provide input for parameters such as the 35 baseline conductivity, change in conductivity, the transition zone (how rapidly the conductivity increases), the electric field at which the change in conductivity occurs, and the electric field at which irreversible electroporation occurs. These parameters may allow the treating physician to fine- 40 tune the ablation zone based on the conductivity characteristics of the target tissue. The present inventors have recognized that the conductivity characteristics of the tissue, such as baseline and maximum conductivities, should be determined before the therapy in order to determine safe and 45 effective pulse protocols. This additional capability is further described in Example 10.

The numerical models and algorithms of the invention, as provided in the Examples, such as Cassini Oval equations of Example 7 and the Joule Heating Model equations of 50 Example 8, can be implemented in a system for estimating a 3-dimensional treatment volume for a medical treatment device that applies treatment energy through one or more or a plurality of electrodes defining a treatment area. In one embodiment, the numerical models and algorithms are 55 implemented in an appropriate computer readable code as part of the treatment planning module 54 of the system of the invention. Computing languages available to the skilled artisan for programming the treatment planning module 54 include general purpose computing languages such as the C 60 and related languages, and statistical programming languages such as the "S" family of languages, including R and S-Plus. The computer readable code may be stored in a memory 44 of the system of the invention. A processor 46 is coupled to the memory 44 and a display device 11 and the 65 treatment planning module 54 stored in the memory 44 is executable by the processor 46. Treatment planning module

**54**, through the implemented numerical models, is adapted to generate a graphical display of an estimated temperature or electric field or target ablation zone in the display device **11**.

In one embodiment, the invention provides for a system for estimating and graphically displaying a thermal and/or electric field value for a medical treatment device that applies treatment energy through one or more or a plurality of electrodes 22 defining a treatment area, the system comprising a memory 44, a display device 11, a processor 46 coupled to the memory 44 and the display device 11, and a treatment planning module 54 stored in the memory 44 and executable by the processor 46, the treatment planning module 54 adapted to generate one or more isocontours representing a value of a temperature and/or electric field for display in the display device 11 based on modeling of the temperature distributions or electrical field distributions according to one or more parameters defining an electrical energy based protocol (e.g., irreversible electroporation). The results of modeling the temperature distributions and electrical field distributions may be stored in a database or calculated in real-time. The treatment planning module may generate the isocontours based on the modeling results.

In another embodiment, the invention provides for a system for estimating a target ablation zone for a medical treatment device that applies treatment energy through one or more or a plurality of electrodes 22 defining a treatment area, the system comprising a memory 44, a display device 11, a processor 46 coupled to the memory 44 and the display device 11, and a treatment planning module 54 stored in the memory 44 and executable by the processor 46, the treatment planning module 54 adapted to generate a target ablation zone in the display device 11 based on a combination of one or more parameters for a treatment protocol for irreversible electroporation and one or more tissue-specific conductivity parameters.

The foregoing description provides additional instructions and algorithms for a computer programmer to implement in computer readable code a treatment planning module 54 that may be executable through a processor 46 to generate an estimated temperature or electrical field for display in the display device 11 based on modeling of a tissue according to one or more parameters for electroporation, such as IRE. The computer readable code may also estimate a temperature value and an electric field value according to equations described in Example 8 and graphically display these value as contour lines in the display device. In one embodiment, the contour lines are Cassini oval approximations performed according to the equations and procedure in Example 7. The computer readable code may also provide for input on one or more conductivity parameters for estimating the target ablation zone as described in Examples 9 and 10.

FIG. **4** is a schematic diagram showing a three-dimensional zone of ablation occurring during irreversible electroporation. The width and depth of this zone of ablation may be modeled two-dimensionally using the Cassini oval equation. Further, the mathematical fit of the zone of ablation has similar shape characteristics as the actual and simulated electric field and temperature values. For example, a typical single bi-polar probe will be configured to have a first and second electrode spaced apart from each other at the distal end of the single probe. Since the lesion formed by this bi-polar arrangement closely resembles the 8-like shape of the electric field, the method of the invention can be used to accurately predict the electric field and temperature contours. FIGS. **16**A and **16**B show variations

of 'a' and 'b' parameters that will closely resemble the 8-like shape of the electric field according to the Cassini Equation.

The method of the invention fits data extracted from numerical simulations to both the 'a' and 'b' parameters from the Cassini Equation, providing the flexibility to match potentially any shape of electric field created by the specific pulse parameters employed. Also, as illustrated in FIGS. 16A and 16B since the 'a' or 'b' parameters are not related to the separation distance or geometry of the electrodes, the electric field and temperature contours of the bi-polar probe 10 can be captured according to the techniques described above.

Additionally, by adding the cumulative effects of electrode pairs, the electric field and thermal contours of alternative multi-electrode arrangements of three or more probes can be determined. For example, a four single probe electrode box can be captured by calculating treatment regions based on each combination of electrode pairs for the fit according to the techniques described above. Thus, for example, if the four probe electrode box is configured for treatment using pulses that cycle through probe combina- 20 tions 1-2, 3-4, 1-3, 2-4, 2-3 and 1-4 the approximation tool can find electric field and temperature contours for each probe combination, then superimpose the results to display the cumulative effect of that particular pulse protocol in the treatment region. 25

In one embodiment, the treatment planning module 54 provides for a method for modeling and graphical display of tissue heating according to a set of parameters defining a treatment protocol. In a specific embodiment, the set of parameters correspond to a treatment protocol for inducing 30 irreversible electroporation in a tissue.

The treatment planning module 54 may provide one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through one or more or a plurality of electrodes.

The treatment planning module 54 may model a heat distribution in a tissue surrounding the one or more or the plurality of electrodes based on the one or more parameters.

The treatment planning module 54 may provide a graphical representation of the heat distribution based on the 40 modeled heat distribution.

The treatment planning module 54 may allow a user to optionally modify one or more of the parameters of the treatment protocol through input devices 12, 14 based on the graphical representation of the heat distribution.

The treatment planning module 54 may be in operable connection with a controller 71 capable of delivering one or more electrical pulses to the tissue based on the one or more parameters stored in the treatment planning module 54.

The treatment planning module 54 may model the heat 50 distribution in the tissue based on the Joule heating in the tissue.

The treatment planning module 54 may calculate the heat distribution as:

$$\rho C_p \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} = \nabla \cdot (k \nabla T) + Q_{jh} \Big[ \frac{W}{m^3} \Big] \label{eq:pcp}$$

where  $\rho$  is the density,  $C_p$  is the heat capacity, k is the ⁶⁰ thermal conductivity, and  $Q_{jh}$  are the resistive losses

$$Q_{jh} = J \cdot E\Big[\frac{W}{m^3}\Big]$$

18

where J is the induced current density

$$J = \sigma E \left[ \frac{A}{m^2} \right]$$

and  $\sigma$  is the tissue conductivity and E is the electric field

$$E = -\nabla \phi \Big[ \frac{V}{m} \Big]$$

The treatment planning module may further calculate the 15 resistive losses as

> jh Qrh=((jh Jix+jh Jex)*duty_cycle*jh Ex(jh Jiy+ jh.Jey)*duty_cycle*jh.Ey+(jh.Jiz+jh.Jez) duty_cycle* $jh\cdot Ez$ )*(t<=90)+0*(t>90)

according to the Joule Heating Model described in Example 8

The treatment planning module 54 may allow a user to specify a heat distribution value (i.e. temperature) and may provide a graphical representation of the temperature as an isocontour line.

The treatment planning module 54 may model an electric field distribution in a tissue surrounding the one or more or a plurality of electrodes based on the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol.

The treatment planning module 54 may provide a graphical representation of the electric field distribution based on the modeled electrical field distribution.

The treatment planning module may calculate the electric field distribution as:

$$\nabla^2 \phi = 0$$

35

45

55

where  $\phi$  is the electric potential, this equation is solved with boundary conditions:

 $\vec{n} \cdot \vec{J} = 0$  at the boundaries

 $\phi = V_m$  at the boundary of the first electrode

 $\phi=0$  at the boundary of the second electrode

wherein  $\vec{n}$  is the normal vector to the surface,  $\vec{J}$  is the electrical current and  $V_m$  is the electrical potential applied.

The treatment planning module 54 may allow a user to specify a value for an electrical field distribution and provide a graphical representation of the electrical field distribution value as an isocontour line.

The treatment planning module 54 may display isocontour lines representing the heat and electrical field distributions by calculating a Cassini oval according to Example 7. The Cassini oval may be calculated by first modeling the temperature and electrical field distributions, storing the values in a database, and then calculating the specific Cassini oval based on parameters chosen by the user.

The treatment planning module 54 may allow a user to specify the one or more parameters of a treatment protocol including voltage, gap between electrodes, duration, pulse width, and electric field intensity.

Alternatively, or in addition, the treatment planning module 54 may allow a user to input one or more of the tissue-specific conductivity parameters described herein and model the electric field distribution and tissue heating. The treatment planning module 54 may then provide graphical representations of one or more values of the electrical field 65 intensity and tissue temperature.

The treatment planning module 54 may provide a graphical representation of an electrical field distribution and a heat distribution through a variety of modes of operation. First, the treatment planning module 54 may model the electrical field distribution and heat distribution for each set of parameters that are entered through input devices 12, 14. Thus, every time the treating physician altered one or more 5 parameters of the treatment protocol, the treatment planning module 54 software would model the electrical field and heat distributions according to those parameters and then graphically display them on the display device 11. In a second approach, the software would first run the modeling of the heat and electrical field distributions for a wide range of parameter combinations and store the resulting distributions in the database stored in memory 44. In this approach, when the treating physician enters a particular combination of parameters, the treatment planning module 54 retrieves 15 the heat distribution and electrical field distribution from values stored in the database. These values are then used as a basis for Cassini oval calculations to determine specific contours for the particular combination of parameters. The Cassini oval calculations are performed according to the 20 equations and procedure described in Example 7. The Cassini ovals are then graphically displayed on the display device 11 in real time. In embodiments, specific contours are provided according to values for temperature or electrical field intensity set by the user. 25

The treatment planning module **54** may model the heat and electric field distributions according to mathematical formulas. In a specific embodiment, the treatment planning module **54** may model the heat distribution and the electrical field distribution according to the formulas in Example 8. 30

In another embodiment, the invention provides a system for treating a tissue, which system applies electrical treatment energy through one or more or a plurality of electrodes defining a target treatment area of the tissue. The system comprises a computer 40 comprising: a memory 44, a 35 display device 11, a processor 46 coupled to the memory 44 and the display device 11; and a treatment planning module 54 stored in the memory 44 and executable by the processor 46. In this embodiment, the treatment planning module 54 is adapted to: provide one or more parameters of a treatment 40 protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through one or more or a plurality of electrodes; model a heat distribution in a tissue surrounding the at least electrode based on the one or more parameters; provide a graphical representation of the heat distribution on the 45 display device 11 based on the modeled heat distribution. The system further comprises input devices 12, 14 in operable connection with computer 40, which input devices are capable of modifying the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol in the treatment planning module 54. The 50 system further comprises a generator 10 in operable connection with the computer through a controller 71, which controller 71 is capable of instructing the generator 10 to deliver the one or more electrical pulses to the target tissue through the one or more or the plurality of electrodes 22 55 based on the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol stored in the treatment planning module 54. The system may further comprise one or more databases stored in the memory 44 for storing the modeled heat distributions or modeled electric field distributions for a plurality of sets 60 of parameters for a treatment protocol.

In another embodiment, the treatment planning module **54**, in addition to providing one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through one or more or a plurality of 65 electrodes, may also provide one or more conductivity parameters specific for the tissue to be treated.

The treatment planning module **54** may estimate the target ablation zone based on the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol and the one or more electrical flow characteristics. The treatment planning module may also display a graphical representation of the estimation in the display device **11**.

The treatment planning module **54** may optionally allow for modification of one or more of the parameters of the treatment protocol through input devices **12**, **14** based on the graphical representation of the target ablation zone.

Additionally, the treatment planning module **54** may be in operable communication with a controller **77** and provide one or more parameters to the controller for delivering one or more electrical pulses to the tissue.

The treatment planning module **54** may provide one or more parameters of a treatment protocol comprise voltage, gap between electrodes, duration, pulse width, and electric field intensity.

Additionally, the one or more conductivity parameters provided by the treatment planning module **54** may comprise the baseline conductivity of the tissue to be treated, the ratio of the baseline conductivity to the maximum conductivity of the tissue that is reached during treatment, the rate at which the conductivity increases from the baseline to the maximum conductivity, or the electric field at which the conductivity changes during treatment.

Additionally, one or more conductivity parameters for a plurality of tissues may be provided in a database stored in memory **44**.

In another embodiment, the invention provides a system for treating a tissue, which system applies electrical treatment energy through one or more or a plurality of electrodes 22 defining a target treatment area of the tissue. The system may comprise a computer 40 comprising a memory 44, a display device 11, a processor 46 coupled to memory 44 and the display device 11, and a treatment planning module 54 stored in the memory 44 and executable by the processor 46. The treatment planning module 54 may be adapted to provide one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through one or more or a plurality of electrodes, provide one or more conductivity parameters specific for the tissue to be treated, estimate the target ablation zone and display a graphical representation of the estimation in the display device based on the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol and the one or more conductivity parameters. The system may further comprise input devices 12, 14 in operable connection with the computer 40, which input devices 12, 14 are capable of allowing a user to modify the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol in the treatment planning module 54. The system may further comprise a generator 10 in operable connection with the computer 40 through a controller 71, which controller 71 is capable of instructing the generator 10 to deliver the one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through the one or more or the plurality of electrodes 22 based on the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol stored in the treatment planning module 54. Additionally, the system may comprise a database of conductivity parameters for a plurality of tissues stored in the memory 44.

The systems of the invention may be further configured to include software for displaying a Graphical User Interface in the display device with various screens for input and display of information, including those for inputting various parameters or display of graphical representations of zones of temperature, electrical field, and ablation. Additionally, the Graphical User Interface (GUI) may allow a user to input one or more values related to an irreversible electroporation protocol and tissue-specific conductivity measurements through the use of text fields, check boxes, pull-downs, sliders, command buttons, tabs, and the like.

In one embodiment, the invention provides a method of 5 treating a tissue with a medical treatment device that applies electrical treatment energy through one or more or a plurality of electrodes defining a target treatment area of the tissue and that comprises a display device. The method may comprise providing one or more parameters of a treatment 10 protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through one or more or a plurality of electrodes, modeling a heat distribution in a tissue surrounding the at least electrode based on the one or more parameters, displaying a graphical representation of the heat distribution 15 based on the modeled heat distribution in the display device, modifying one or more of the parameters of the treatment protocol based on the graphical representation of the heat distribution, and implanting one or a plurality of electrodes in the tissue and delivering one or more electrical pulses to 20 the tissue through the electrodes based on the one or more modified parameters.

In an exemplary implementation of the method, a treating physician identifies a target treatment area in a tissue of a patient. For example, the target treatment area may be a 25 tumor that is unresectable by conventional surgical methods. The treating physician then uses input devices 12, 14 such as a keyboard or mouse to interact with the treatment planning module 54 to select and input one or more parameters for designing an irreversible electroporation treatment 30 protocol for ablating the tumor. The treating physician then selects a temperature value to graphically display a temperature contour profile in the target treatment area on the display device 11. For example, the treating physician may select a value of 50° C. The treating physician then may 35 correlate this temperature contour with imaging from the treatment area, by overlaying the temperature contour with the imaging on the display device 11. By visualizing the temperature contour relative to the imaging, the treating physician then may identify structures surrounding the treat- 40 ment area such as nerves and blood vessels that may be subject to thermal damage. The treating physician then may modify the irreversible electroporation parameters so that the temperature contour no longer indicates that critical structures may be subject to overheating. Irreversible elec- 45 troporation parameters that may be modified include the voltage, distance between electrodes, electrode diameter, period of treatment, pulse width, number of pulses, and electric field. Similarly, the treatment planning module 54 may allow the treating physician to visualize a temperature 50 contour relative to an electric field contour. Through one or more iterations of adjustment of the irreversible electroporation parameters and visualization of the temperature contour and electric field contour on the display device, the treating physician may ultimately select a final set of irre- 55 versible electroporation parameters to be used for treatment. The treating physician may then implant a pair of electrodes at the target treatment area in the tissue and deliver a plurality of electrical pulses to the treatment area based on the final set of irreversible electroporation parameters.

Thus, one embodiment of the method may comprise one or more of: 1. identifying a target treatment area in a tissue of a patient; 2. selecting and inputting one or more parameters for designing an irreversible electroporation treatment protocol for the target treatment area; 3. selecting a tem- 65 perature value to graphically display a temperature contour in a simulation of the target treatment area; 4. correlating the

temperature contour with imaging from the treatment area; 5. Identifying structures within or surrounding the target treatment area such as nerves and blood vessels that may be subject to thermal damage based on the temperature contour; 6. modifying the irreversible electroporation parameters through one or more iterations so that the temperature contour no longer indicates that critical structures may be subject to overheating; 7. selecting a final set of irreversible electroporation parameters to be used for treatment; and 8. implanting a pair of electrodes at the target treatment area in the tissue and delivering a plurality of electrical pulses to the treatment area based on the final set of irreversible electroporation parameters.

The target treatment area may be imaged through a variety of imaging modalities including Computed Tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Ultrasound, Positron Emission Tomography (PET), and the like. The imaging devices may be operably connected with the display device 11 so that results of the imaging may overlap or otherwise be available for comparison with the graphical display of the temperature and electric field contours.

In another embodiment, the invention provides a method of treating a tissue with a medical treatment device that applies electrical treatment energy through one or more or a plurality of electrodes defining a target treatment area of the tissue, which medical treatment device comprises a display device. The method may comprise providing one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through one or a plurality of electrodes, and one or more conductivity parameters specific for the tissue to be treated, estimating the target ablation zone and displaying a graphical representation of the estimation in the display device based on the one or more parameters of the treatment protocol and the one or more conductivity parameters, modifying one or more of the parameters of the treatment protocol based on the graphical representation of the target ablation zone, and implanting one or a plurality of electrodes in the tissue and delivering one or more electrical pulses to the tissue through the electrodes based on the one or more modified parameters. In the context of this specification, when referring to implanting an electrode, one or more of the electrode(s) can alternatively or in addition be placed near, or contact, or otherwise be operably disposed in a manner to administer electrical energy to the tissue.

In an exemplary implementation of the method, a treating physician identifies a target treatment area in a tissue of a patient. For example, the target treatment area may be a tumor that is unresectable by conventional surgical methods. The treating physician then uses input devices 12, 14 such as a keyboard or mouse to interact with the treatment planning module 54 to select and input one or more parameters for designing an irreversible electroporation treatment protocol for ablating the tumor. The treatment planning module 54 then graphically displays an ablation zone on the display device 11 based on the one or more parameters of the irreversible electroporation treatment protocol. The treating physician then selects one or more conductivity parameters based on the type of tissue to be treated. The one or more 60 conductivity parameters may be tissue-specific values based on experimental data that is stored in a database in memory 44 or may be obtained by the physician and entered into the treatment planning module 54 using the keyboard or other input, such as a hands-free input. In embodiments, tissuespecific conductivity values may be provided for heart, kidney, liver, lung, spleen, pancreas, brain, prostrate, breast, small intestine, large intestine, and stomach.

The one or more conductivity parameters may include the baseline conductivity, change in conductivity, the transition zone (how rapidly the conductivity increases), the electric field at which the change in conductivity occurs, and the electric field at which irreversible electroporation occurs. 5 After selecting the one or more conductivity parameters, the treatment planning module 54 may display a modified ablation zone on the display device 11 based on the tissuespecific conductivity characteristics inputted by the physician. The treating physician then may alter the one or more 10 parameters of the irreversible electroporation protocol to modify the target ablation zone on the display device 11 to fit a desired area of treatment. The treating physician may then strategically place (e.g., implant) a pair of electrodes at the target treatment area in the tissue and deliver a plurality 15 of electrical pulses to the treatment area based on the final set of irreversible electroporation parameters.

Thus, one embodiment of the method may comprise one or more of: 1. identifying a target treatment area in a tissue of a patient; 2. selecting and inputting one or more param- 20 eters for designing an irreversible electroporation treatment protocol for the target treatment area; 3. displaying a graphical representation of a target ablation zone on a display device; 4. selecting and inputting one or more conductivity characteristics based on the specific tissue to be treated; 5. 25 displaying a modified graphical representation of the target ablation zone based on the tissue-specific conductivity characteristics; 6. modifying the one or more parameters of the irreversible electroporation protocol to fit a desired area of treatment; and 7. disposing/implanting a pair of electrodes at 30 the target treatment area in the tissue and delivering a plurality of electrical pulses to the treatment area based on the modified IRE parameters.

As will be apparent to a skilled artisan, the systems and methods described above may be compatible with a variety 35 of bi-polar and mono-polar probe combinations and configurations. Additionally, the calculations may be extended to not only display an electric field and temperature but also using that information to calculate an electrical damage and thermal damage component which take into account the time 40 of exposure to the electric field and temperatures and can be tissue-specific such as for liver, kidney, etc. The systems and methods may be capable of displaying information such as "electric damage" or "thermal damage" once the electric field and temperature contours are determined, based on 45 predetermined values for electric damage and thermal damage in the given tissue type. "Electric damage" and "thermal damage" regions can be visualized in place of or in combination with electric field and temperature as isocontour lines, shaded or highlighted areas, or other forms of graphi- 50 cal representation. In addition, the inclusion of tissue-specific in-vivo derived data including blood flow, metabolic heat generation, and one or more conductivity parameters such as tissue conductivity and ratios of changing conductivity can be included to reflect dynamic changes within a 55 Specific Conductivity and procedures for implementing it in specific tissue type.

Additional details of the algorithms and numerical models disclosed herein will be provided in the following Examples, which are intended to further illustrate rather than limit the invention.

In Example 1, the present inventors provide a numerical model that uses an asymmetrical Gompertz function to describe the response of porcine renal tissue to electroporation pulses. However, other functions could be used to represent the electrical response of tissue under exposure to 65 pulsed electric fields such as a sigmoid function, ramp, and/or interpolation table. This model can be used to deter24

mine baseline conductivity of tissue based on any combination of electrode exposure length, separation distance, and non-electroporating electric pulses. In addition, the model can be scaled to the baseline conductivity and used to determine the maximum electric conductivity after the electroporation-based treatment. By determining the ratio of conductivities pre- and post-treatment, it is possible to predict the shape of the electric field distribution and thus the treatment volume based on electrical measurements. An advantage of this numerical model is that it is easy to implement in computer software code in the system of the invention and no additional electronics or numerical simulations are needed to determine the electric conductivities. The system and method of the invention can also be adapted for other electrode geometries (sharp electrodes, bipolar probes), electrode diameter, and other tissues/tumors once their response to different electric fields has been fully characterized.

The present inventors provide further details of this numerical modeling as well as experiments that confirm this numerical modeling in Example 2. In developing this work, the present inventors were motivated to develop an IRE treatment planning method and system that accounts for real-time voltage/current measurements. As a result of this work, the system and method of the invention requires no electronics or electrodes in addition to the NANOKNIFE® System, a commercial embodiment of a system for electroporation-based therapies. The work shown in Example 2 is based on parametric study using blunt tip electrodes, but can be customized to any other geometry (sharp, plate, bipolar). The numerical modeling in Example 2 provides the ability to determine a baseline tissue conductivity based on a low voltage pre-IRE pulse (non-electroporating ~50 V/cm), as well as the maximum tissue conductivity based on high voltage IRE pulses (during electroporation) and low voltage post-IRE pulse (non-electroporating ~50 V/cm). Two numerical models were developed that examined 720 or 1440 parameter combinations. Results on IRE lesion were based on in vitro measurements. A major finding of the modeling in Example 2 is that the electric field distribution depends on conductivity ratio pre- and post-IRE. Experimental and clinical IRE studies may be used to determine this ratio. As a result, one can determine e-field thresholds for tissue and tumor based on measurements. The 3-D model of Example 2 captures depth, width, and height e-field distributions.

In Example 3, as a further extension of the inventors work, the inventors show prediction of IRE treatment volume based on 1000 V/cm, 750 v/cm, and 500 V/cm IRE thresholds as well as other factors as a representative case of the numerical modeling of the invention.

In Example 4, the inventors describe features of the the invention.

In Example 5, the inventors describe in vivo experiments as a reduction to practice of the invention.

In Example 6, the inventors describe how to use the ratio 60 of maximum conductivity to baseline conductivity in modifying the electric field distribution and thus the Cassini oval equation.

In Example 7, the inventors describe the Cassini oval equation and its implementation in the invention.

In Example 8, the inventors describe mapping of electric field and thermal contours using a simplified data crossreferencing approach.

15

35

(1)

In Example 9, the inventors describe visualization of electric field distributions using different configurations of bipolar probes.

In Example 10, the inventors describe a method for determining the IRE threshold for different tissues according 5 to one or more conductivity parameters.

In Example 11, the inventors describe correlating experimental and numerical IRE lesions using the bipolar probe.

#### EXAMPLES

## Example 1

#### Materials and Methods

The tissue was modeled as a 10-cm diameter spherical domain using a finite element package (Comsol 4.2a, Stockholm, Sweden). Electrodes were modeled as two 1.0-mm diameter blunt tip needles with exposure lengths (Y) and edge-to-edge separation distances (X) given in Table 1. The 20 electrode domains were subtracted from the tissue domain, effectively modeling the electrodes as boundary conditions.

TABLE 1

E electropo	electrode configuration and relevant ration-based treatment values used a	in study.
	PARAMETER VALUES	MEAN
W [V/cm]	500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	1750
X [cm]	0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5	1.5
Y [cm]	0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0	1.75
Z [cm]	1.0, 1.25, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0,	2.968
	5.0, 6.0	75

The electric field distribution associated with the applied pulse is given by solving the Laplace equation:

$$\nabla \cdot (\sigma(|E|) \nabla \varphi) = 0$$

where  $\sigma$  is the electrical conductivity of the tissue, E is the 40 electric field in V/cm, and  $\phi$  is the electrical potential (Edd and Davalos, 2007). Boundaries along the tissue in contact with the energized electrode were defined as  $\phi=V_o$ , and boundaries at the interface of the other electrode were set to ground. The applied voltages were manipulated to ensure 45 that the voltage-to-distance ratios (VV) corresponded to those in Table 1. The remaining boundaries were treated as electrically insulating,  $\partial \phi/\partial n=0$ .

The analyzed domain extends far enough from the area of interest (i.e. the area near the electrodes) that the electrically 50 insulating boundaries at the edges of the domain do not significantly influence the results in the treatment zone. The physics-controlled finer mesh with ~100,000 elements was used. The numerical models have been adapted to account for a dynamic tissue conductivity that occurs as a result of 55 electroporation, which is described by an asymmetrical Gompertz curve for renal porcine tissue (Neal et al., 2012):

$$\sigma(|E|) = \sigma_o + (\sigma_{max} - \sigma_o) \exp[-A \cdot \exp[-B \cdot E]$$
(2)

where  $\sigma_o$  is the non-electroporated tissue conductivity and 60  $\sigma_{max}$  is the maximum conductivity for thoroughly permeabilized cells, A and B are coefficients for the displacement and growth rate of the curve, respectively. Here, it is assumed that  $\sigma_o=0.1$  S/m but this value can be scaled by a factor to match any other non-electroporated tissue conduc-65 tivity or material as determined by a pre-treatment pulse. In this work the effect of the ratio of maximum conductivity to

baseline conductivity in the resulting electric current was examined using the 50- $\mu$ s pulse parameters (A=3.05271; B=0.00233) reported by Neal et al. (Neal et. al., 2012). The asymmetrical Gompertz function showing the tissue electric conductivity as a function of electric field is, for example, shown in FIG. **5**.

The current density was integrated over the surface of the ground electrode to determine the total current delivered. A regression analysis on the resulting current was performed to determine the effect of the parameters investigated and their interactions using the NonlinearModelFit function in Wol-fram Mathematica 8.0. Current data from the numerical simulations were fit to a mathematical expression that accounted for all possible interactions between the parameters:

=factor $[aW+bX+cY+dZ+e(W-\overline{W})(X-\overline{X})+f(W-\overline{W})(Y-W)]$	
$\overline{Y}$ )+g( $W$ - $\overline{W}$ )( $Z$ - $\overline{Z}$ )+h( $X$ - $\overline{X}$ )( $Y$ - $\overline{Y}$ )+i( $X$ - $\overline{X}$ )( $Z$ -	
$\overline{Z}$ )+ $j(Y-\overline{Y})(Z-\overline{Z})+k(W-\overline{W})(X-\overline{X})(Y-\overline{Y})+l(X-\overline{X})(Y-$	
$\overline{Y}$ )(Z- $\overline{Z}$ )+ $m(W-\overline{W})(Y-\overline{Y})(Z-\overline{Z})+n(W-\overline{W})(X-\overline{X})(Z-\overline{X})(Z-\overline{X}))$	
$\overline{Z}$ )+ $o(W-\overline{W})(X-\overline{X})(Y-\overline{Y})(Z-\overline{Z})+p]$	(3

where I is the current in amps, W is the voltage-todistance ratio [V/cm], X is the edge-to-edge distance [cm], Y is the exposure length [cm], and Z is the unitless ratio  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_o$ . The W, X, Y, and Z are means for each of their corresponding parameters (Table 1) and the coefficients (a, b, c, ..., n, o, p) were determined from the regression analysis (Table 2).

Results.

I

A method to determine electric conductivity change following treatment based on current measurements and electrode configuration is provided. The best-fit statistical (numerical) model between the W, X, Y, and Z parameters resulted in Eqn. 3 with the coefficients in Table 2  $(R^2=0.999646)$ . Every coefficient and their interactions had statistical significant effects on the resulting current  $(P < 0.0001^*)$ . With this equation one can predict the current for any combination of the W, Y, X, Z parameters studied within their ranges (500 V/cm $\leq$ W $\leq$ 3000 V/cm, 0.5 cm≤X≤2.5 cm, 0.5 cm≤Y≤3.0 cm, and 1.0≤Z≤6.0). Additionally, by using the linear results (Z=1), the baseline tissue conductivity can be extrapolated for any blunt-tip electrode configuration by delivering and measuring the current of a non-electroporating pre-treatment pulse. The techniques described in this specification could also be used to determine the conductivity of other materials, such as nonbiological materials, or phantoms.

TABLE 2

Coefficients (P < 0.0001*) from the Least Square analysis using the NonlinearModelFit function in Mathematica.					
	ESTIMATE				
$\begin{array}{c} a \rightarrow \\ b \rightarrow \\ c \rightarrow \\ d \rightarrow \\ e \rightarrow \\ f \rightarrow \\ g \rightarrow \\ h \rightarrow \end{array}$	0.00820 7.18533 5.80997 3.73939 0.00459 0.00390 0.00271 3.05537				
$ \begin{array}{c} i \rightarrow \\ j \rightarrow \\ k \rightarrow \\ l \rightarrow \\ m \rightarrow \\ n \rightarrow \\ o \rightarrow \\ p \rightarrow \end{array} $	2.18763 1.73269 0.00201 0.92272 0.00129 0.00152 0.00067 -33.92640				

FIG. **6** shows a representative case in which the effect of the W and Z are studied for electroporation-based therapies with 2.0 cm electrodes separated by 1.5 cm. The 3D plot corroborates the quality of the model which shows every data point from the numerical simulation (green spheres) ⁵ being intersected by the best-fit statistical (numerical) model. This 3D plot also shows that when Z is kept constant, the current increases linearly with the voltage-to-distance ratio (W). Similarly, the current increases linearly with Z when the voltage-to-distance ratio is constant. However, for ¹⁰ all the other scenarios there is a non-linear response in the current that becomes more drastic with simultaneous increases in Wand Z

In order to fully understand the predictive capability of the statistical (numerical) model, two cases in which the 15 current is presented as a function of the exposure length and electrode separation are provided. FIG. 7A shows the linear case (Z=1) in which the current can be scaled to predict any other combination of pulse parameters as long as the pulses do not achieve electroporation. For example, one can deliver 20 a non-electroporation pulse (~50 V/cm) and measure current. The current can then be scaled to match one of the W values investigated in this study. By using Eqn. 3 and solving for the factor, the baseline electric conductivity of the tissue can be determined and used for treatment plan- 25 ning. FIG. 7B is the case in which the maximum electric conductivity was 0.4 S/m (Z=4) after electroporation. The trends are similar to the ones described in FIG. 5 in that if exposure length is constant, the current increases linearly with increasing electrode separation and vice versa. How- 30 ever, even though the conductivity within the treated region increases by a factor of 4, the current increases non-linearly only by a factor of 3. This can be seen by comparing the contours in FIG. 7A with those in FIG. 7B which consistently show that the curves are increased by a factor of 3. ³⁵

#### Example 2

### Determining the Relationship between Blunt Tip Electrode Configuration and Resulting Current after IRE Treatment

Model Assumptions:

Gompertz Conductivity: Pulse duration=50 μs, Ex-vivo kidney tissue Baseline Conductivity: σ=0.1 S/m Spherical Domain: diameter=10 cm

Applied Voltage: Voltage=1000 V

Parametric Study:

Total Combinations: 720 models

Maximum Conductivity: 1.0×, 1.25×, 1.5×, 2×, 3×, 4×, 5×, 6× the baseline

Edge-to-edge Distance: 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 mm

Electrode Exposure: 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm

Electrode Radius: 0.5, 0.75, 1.0 mm

The output of statistical analysis software (JMP 9.0) used to fit model and determine the coefficients for all parameter combinations is shown in the tables of FIGS. **8**A and **8**B and the plot of FIG. **8**C.

Parameters of Best Fit for Dynamic Conductivity 60 Changes between  $1 \times -6 \times$  the Baseline Conductivity ( $R^2=0.96$ ):

a=-1.428057; (*Intercept Estimate*)

b=-0.168944; (*Gap Estimate*) c=2.1250608; (*Radius Estimate*)

- d=0.2101464; (*Exposure Estimate*)
- a=0.2101404, (Exposure Estimate)

e=1.1114726; (*Factor Estimate*)

# 28

 $\begin{array}{l} f{=-0.115352; (*Gap-Radius Estimate*)} \\ g{=-0.010131; (*Gap-Exposure Estimate*)} \\ h{=-0.067208; (*Gap-Factor*)} \\ i{=}0.0822932; (*Radius-Exposure Estimate*)} \\ j{=}0.4364513; (*Radius-Factor Estimate*) \\ k{=}0.0493234; (*Exposure-Factor Estimate*) \end{array}$ 

1=-0.006104; (*Gap-Radius-Exposure Estimate*)

m=0.0165237; (*Radius-Exposure-Factor Estimate*)*)

n=-0.003861; (*Gap-Exposure-Factor Estimate*)

o=-0.041303; (*Gap-Radius-Factor Estimate*)

p=-0.002042; (*Gap-Radius-Exposure-Factor Estimate*) Analytical Function for Dynamic Conductivity Changes

Between 1×-6× the Baseline Conductivity (R²=0.96): 5 mm<gap=x<25 mm, 0.5 mm<radius=y<1.0 mm, 5 mm<exposure=z<30 mm, 1<factor=w<6

Default conductivity of 0.1 S/m and 1000 V which can be scaled for dynamic conductivities. The function is a linear combination of all iterations examined in the parametric study:

 $\begin{aligned} & \text{Current}(w,x,y,z) = a+bx+cy+dz+ew+f(x+bb)(y+cc)+g(x+bb)(z+dd)+h(x+bb)(w+ee)+i(y+cc)(z+dd)+j(y+cc)\\ & (w+ee)+k(z+dd)(w+ee)+l(x+bb)(y+cc)+m(y+cc)\\ & (z+dd)(w+ee)+n(x+bb)(z+dd)(w+ee)+o(x+bb)(y+cc)(w+ee)+p(x+bb)(y+cc)(z+dd)(w+ee) \end{aligned}$ 

FIGS. 9A-9E show the representative (15 mm gap) correlation between current vs. exposure length and electrode radius for maximum conductivities  $(1\times-6\times, respectively)$ .

FIGS. **10**A and **10**B are tables showing experimental validation of the code for determining the tissue/potato dynamic conductivity from in vitro measurements.

Determining the Relationship Between Blunt Tip Electrode Configuration and e-Field Distribution after IRE Treatment

Model Assumptions:

Gompertz Conductivity: Pulse duration=50  $\mu$ s, Ex-vivo kidney tissue

Baseline Conductivity:  $\sigma=0.1$  S/m

Spherical Domain: diameter=10 cm

Electrode Radius: r=0.5 mm

Parametric Study:

40

45

50

Total Combinations: 1440 models

Maximum Conductivity: 1.0x, 1.25x, 1.5x, 2x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 6x the baseline

Edge-to-edge Distance: 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 mm

Electrode Exposure: 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm

Voltage-to-distance Ratio: 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000 V/cm

#### Example 3

Comparison of analytical solutions with statistical (numerical) model to calculate current and explanation of procedure that results in 3D IRE volume.

The process of backing-out the electrical conductivity using the analytical solutions and the one proposed in the "Towards a Predictive Model of Electroporation-Based Therapies using Pre-Pulse Electrical Measurements" abstract presented in the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Conference in Aug. 28, 2012 in San Diego, Calif. were compared. A method to determine the predictive power of the equations to calculate current is analyzing the residuals of the 1440 combinations of parameters examined. In the context of this specification, a residual is the difference between the predicted current and the actual current. As can

65 be seen in FIGS. 11A and 11B with increasing non-linear change in conductivity due to electroporation and increasing applied electric field there is an increase in the residual for

both cases. The main message though is that using the shape factor (analytical) method the maximum residual is 11.3502 A and with the statistical (numerical) model the maximum is 1.55583 A. This analysis suggests that the shape factor method may be inadequate to predict the non-linear changes 5 in current that occur during electroporation and for reliable predictions the statistical (numerical) method may be better.

In terms of the prediction of the volume treated a representative method is to map out the electric field 5 cm in the directions along the (x,0,0), (0,y,0), and (0,0,z) axes from the 10 origin. In addition, the electric field can be extracted along a line that starts at the origin and ends at 3 cm along each of the axes. These plots contain the information for determining the distances at which a particular IRE threshold occurs. In embodiments, 1440 different parameter combinations 15 were simulated that resulted in data sets of 28,692 (x-direction), 20,538 (y-direction), 27,306 (z-direction), and 25,116 (xyz-direction) for homogeneous conductivity. Even though these simulations only include dynamic conductivity changes due to electroporation, it is believed that an identical analysis for simulations that also include the changes in 20 conductivity due to temperature could also be performed. In this manner, it would be possible to determine irreversible electroporation thresholds as a function of temperature and electroporation. Manipulating these large data sets is challenging but it provides all the necessary information to study 25 the effect of electrode separation, electrode length, dynamic conductivity factor, and voltage-to-distance ratio for any position along the described paths. In order to be able to manipulate the data and extract the distance for different IRE thresholds, the function NonlinearModelFit (Mathematica) 30 was used in order to come up with analytical expressions that would closely match the electric field. A different function was used for each of the directions studied in the positive directions along the Cartesian coordinate system. The Micheilis Menten function was used along the x-direc-35 m=19.9113. tion ( $R^2=0.978978$ ), the analytical solution to the Laplace equation along the y-direction ( $R^2=0.993262$ ), and the Logistic equation in the z-direction ( $R^2=0.983204$ ). Each of those functions was scaled by a 3rd order polynomial function that enabled the fit to incorporate the electrode 40 separation and electrode exposure as well. Even though the described functions were used to fit the data from the numerical data, there might be other functions that are also appropriate and this will be explored further in order to use the most reliable fit. In FIGS. 12A-12C provided are repre- 45 sentative contour plots of the electric field strength at 1.0 cm from the origin using an edge-to-edge voltage-to-distance ratio of 1500 V/cm assuming a z=1 which is the case for non-electroporated electrical conductivity. It is important to note that in this case the y and z data are starting from (0, 50)0, 0) and the x-data starts outside the external electrodetissue boundary. One representative case is presented, but any of the 1440 parameters combinations that were disclosed in the conference proceeding could be plotted as well.

The following functions describe the electric field [V/cm] 55 distributions along the x-axis ( $E_x$ ), y-axis ( $E_y$ ), and z-axis  $(E_z)$  as a function of voltage-to-distance (W), edge-to-edge separation between the electrodes (X), exposure length (Y), maximum conductivity to baseline conductivity (Z), and distance in the x-direction (xx), y-direction (yy), and z-di- 60 rection (zz).

 $E_x(W,X,Y,Z,xx) = W^*(a^* \operatorname{Exp}[-b \cdot xx] + c)^*$  $(dX^3+eX^2+fX+gY^3+hY^2+iY+j)+k$ 

Micheilis Menten Equation (electric field in the x-direction)

65

The coefficients for the NonlinearModelFit are given below:

a=-0.447392, b=8.98279, c=-0.0156167, d=-0.0654974, e=0.468234, f=-6.17716, g=0.326307, h=-2.33953, I=5.90586, j=-4.83018, k -9.44083

Laplace Equation (Electric Field in the y-Direction)

$$E_{y}(W, X, Y, Z, yy) = a + (X^{3} + X^{2} + bX + cY^{3} + dY^{2} + eY + f) *$$

$$\binom{h + \frac{(gWXZ)}{2} * \left(\frac{1}{\text{Log}\left[\frac{X + 0.1}{0.05}\right]}\right) *}{\text{Abs}\left[\frac{1}{\text{t} \cdot yy - \frac{X}{2} - 0.05} - \frac{1}{\text{t} \cdot yy + \frac{X}{2} + 0.05}\right]}$$

The coefficients for the NonlinearModelFit are given below:

a=-56.6597, b=-42.9322, c=6.66389, d=-50.8391, e=141.263, f=138.934, g=0.00417123, h=0.184109

Logistic Equation (electric field in the z-direction)

 $E_z(W, X, Y, Z, zz) = a +$ 

$$-\frac{bWZ}{1+c\cdot\operatorname{Exp}\left[d\cdot\left(\frac{2zz}{y}-e\right)\right]}\cdot(fX^3+gX^2+hX+i)\cdot(jY^3+kY^2+lY+m)$$

The coefficients for the NonlinearModelFit are given below:

a=49.0995, b=-0.00309563, c=1.39341, d=4.02546. g=-1.84076, e=1.24714, f=0.276404, h=4.93473, I=-9.13219, j=0.699588, k=-5.0242, 1=12.8624,

In order to visualize the predicted IRE shape the equation of an ellipsoid was used and the semi-axes were forced to intersect with the locations at which the IRE threshold wants to be examined. Therefore, the provided functions can be adjusted in real-time to display the IRE volume for any electric field threshold. This is important since different tissues have different IRE thresholds that depend on the temperature, dielectric properties of the tissue, the electrode configuration, and the pulse parameters used. Once again, even though the equation for an ellipsoid is used to represent the IRE volume, other functions may be evaluated that may also be appropriate to replicate the morphology of the zones of ablation being achieved experimentally such as the Cassini curve. A 1500 V/cm was used as the voltage-todistance ratio, electrode exposure 2 cm, and electrode separation 1.5 cm to generate 3 different IRE zones using 1000 V/cm, 750 V/cm, and 500 V/cm as the IRE thresholds with z=1.

From the 3D plots representing the zones of ablation shown in FIGS. 13A-13C it can be seen that if the IRE threshold is reduced from 1000 V/cm to either 750 V/cm or 500 V/cm, the volume becomes larger. This is representative of how different tissues may have different thresholds and this code may provide the ability to simulate the fields in a broad/generic manner that can then be applied to any tissue. Incorporating the xyz-data that was extracted from the parametric study will help modify the "roundness" of the current depictions of the zone of IRE ablation in order to more realistically replicate the experimental results. However, to the best of the inventors' knowledge there is no such adaptable code currently available to provide a 3D IRE volume as a function of measured current, electrode length,

electrode exposure, applied voltage-to-distance ratio, and customizable electric field threshold so it is believed that this will greatly help the medical community in planning and verifying the clinical treatments of patients being treated with the IRE technology.

## Example 4

# Specific Conductivity

Specific conductivity can be important in embodiments for treatment planning of irreversible electroporation (IRE). For many applications, especially when treating tumors in the brain, the volume (area) of IRE should be predicted to 15 maximize the ablation of the tumorous tissue while minimizing the damage to surrounding healthy tissue. The specific electrical conductivity of tissue during an irreversible electroporation (IRE) procedure allows the physicians to: determine the current threshold; minimize the electric cur-20 rent dose; decrease the Joule heating; and reduce damage to surrounding healthy tissue. To measure the specific conductivity of tissue prior to an IRE procedure the physician typically performs one or more of the following: establishes the electrode geometry (shape factor); determines the physi- 25 cal dimensions of the tissue; applies a small excitation AC voltage signal (1 to 10 mV); measures the AC current response; calculates the specific conductivity ( $\sigma$ ) using results from the prior steps. This procedure tends to not generate tissue damage (low amplitude AC signals) and will 30 supply the physician (software) with the required information to optimize IRE treatment planning, especially in sensitive organs like the brain which is susceptible to high electrical currents and temperatures. Thus, the IRE proce-35 dure is well monitored and can also serve as a feedback system in between series of pulses and even after the treatment to evaluate the area of ablation.

Special Cases for electrode geometry

Nomenclature (units in brackets):

V_e=voltage on the hot electrode (the highest voltage), [V]

G=electroporation voltage gradient (required for electroporation), [V/m]

 $R_1$ =radius of electrode with highest voltage (inner radius), [m]

 $R_2$ =radius at which the outer electrodes are arranged (outer radius), [m]

i=total current, [A]

L=length of cylindrical electrode, [m]

A=area of plate electrode, [m²]

 $\sigma$ =electrical conductivity of tissue, [S/m]

ρ=density

c=heat capacity

Case 1

Electrical conduction between a two-cylinder (needle) ⁵⁵ arrangement of length L in an infinite medium (tissue). It is important to note that this formulation is most accurate when  $L \gg R_1, R_2$  and  $L \gg w$ . The electrical conductivity can be calculated from, ⁶⁰

$$\sigma = \frac{i \cdot S}{V_e}$$

where the shape factor (S) corresponding to the electrode dimensions and configuration is given by,

$$\frac{\frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot L}{\cosh^{-1} \left(\frac{4 \cdot w^2 - (2 \cdot R_1)^2 - (2 \cdot R_2)^2}{8 \cdot R_1 \cdot R_2}\right)}$$

Case 2

Cylindrical arrangement in which the central electrode is a cylinder (needle) with radius  $R_1$  and the outer electrodes are arranged in a cylindrical shell with a shell radius of  $R_2$ (not the radius of the electrodes). The voltage on the central electrode is  $V_e$ . The voltage distribution in the tissue may be determined as a function of radius, r:

$$V = V_e \frac{\ln \frac{r}{R_2}}{\ln \frac{R_1}{R_2}}$$

The required voltage on the central electrode to achieve IRE:

$$V_e = GR_2 \ln \frac{R_2}{R_1}$$

The required current on the central electrode:

$$i = \frac{2\pi L \sigma V_e}{\mathrm{ln} \frac{R_2}{R_1}}$$

The specific conductivity ( $\sigma$ ) of the tissue can be calculated since the voltage signal (V_e) and the current responses (i) are known.

Explanation of Electrical Concepts.

By using the bipolar electrode described previously in US Patent Application Publication No. 2010/0030211A1, one can apply a small excitation AC voltage signal (for example from about 1 to 10 mV),

### $V(t) = V_0 \operatorname{Sin}(\omega t)$

45

50

65

where V(t) is the potential at time t,  $V_0$  is the amplitude of the excitation signal and  $\omega$  is the frequency in radians/s. The reason for using a small excitation signal is to get a response that is pseudo-linear since in this manner the value for the impedance can be determined indicating the ability of a system (tissue) to resist the flow of electrical current. The measured AC current (response) that is generated by the excitation signal is described by

# $I(t)=I_0 \sin(\omega t + \theta)$

where I(t) is the response signal,  $I_0$  is the amplitude of the response  $(I_0 \neq V_0)$  and  $\theta$  is the phase shift of the signal. The impedance (Z) of the system (tissue) is described by,

 $\begin{array}{l} Z=(V(t))/(I(t))=(V_0\,\sin(\omega t))/(I_0\,\sin(\omega t+\theta))=Z_0(\sin(\omega t+\theta))\\ (\omega t)/(\sin(\omega t+\theta)) \end{array}$ 

It is important to note that the measurement of the response is at the same excitation frequency as the AC voltage signal to prevent interfering signals that could compromise the results. The magnitude of the impedance  $|Z_0|$  is the electrical resistance of the tissue. The electrical resistivity ( $\Omega$ m) can be determined from the resistance and the physical dimensions of the tissue in addition to the

20

45

50

electrode geometry (shape factor). The reciprocal of the electrical resistivity is the electrical conductivity (S/m). Therefore, after deriving the electrical resistivity from the methods described above, the conductivity may be determined.

As described in U.S. Patent Application No. 61/694,144 the analytical solution (Table 4) assumes that the length of the electrodes is much larger than the electrode radius or separation distance between the electrodes. Additionally, the analytical solution is not capable of capturing the non-linear electrical response of the tissue during electroporation procedures. The proposed statistical algorithm (Table 3) is preferably used in order to capture the response in treatments that are being conducted clinically and show how the analytical overestimates the baseline and maximum current that uses the experimental data.

#### TABLE 3

Determination of conductivity using the statistical model
and in vivo data from pre-pulse and IRE pulses in canine
kidney tissue using identical electrode configuration
that the experimental one described below.

	Current [A]	Voltage [V]	Volt-2-Dist [V/cm]	Conductivity [S/m]	$Z = \sigma_{max} / \sigma_{min}$	25
Pre-Pulse	0.258	48	53	0.365	_	
IRE-Pulse	20.6	1758	1953	1.037	2.841	20
IRE-Pulse	23.7	1758	1953	1.212	3.320	30
IRE-Pulse	23.6	1758	1953	1.207	3.305	
Avg. IRE	22.6	1758	1953	1.150	3.150	
IRE-Pulse	10.4	1259	1399	0.727	1.990	
IRE-Pulse	11.1	1257	1397	0.789	2.162	25
IRE-Pulse	11	1257	1397	0.781	2.138	55
Avg. IRE	10.8	1257	1397	0.763	2.090	
Pre-Pulse	0.343	73.3	52	0.341	—	
IRE-Pulse	23.6	2262	1616	1.007	2.952	
IRE-Pulse	24.3	2262	1616	1.041	3.051	40
IRE-Pulse	25.4	2262	1616	1.094	3.207	40
Avg. IRE	24.5	2262	1616	1.050	3.080	

TABLE 4

Determination of conductivity using the analytical model and in vivo data from pre-pulse and IRE pulses in canine	
kidney tissue using identical electrode configuration than	
the experimental one described below. Assumption:	
Length >> radius, Length >> width, 2 cylindrical	
electrodes in an infinite medium.	

	Current [A]	Voltage [V]	Volt-2-Dist [V/cm]	Shape Factor [m]	Conductivity [S/m]	
Pre-Pulse	0.258	48	53	0.01050	0.512	5
IRE-Pulse	20.6	1758	1953	0.01050	1.116	9
IRE-Pulse	23.7	1758	1953	0.01050	1.284	
IRE-Pulse	23.6	1758	1953	0.01050	1.279	
Avg. IRE	22.6	1758	1953	0.01050	1.225	
IRE-Pulse	10.4	1259	1399	0.01050	0.787	
IRE-Pulse	11.1	1257	1397	0.01050	0.841	,
IRE-Pulse	11	1257	1397	0.01050	0.834	6
Avg. IRE	10.8	1257	1397	0.01050	0.819	
Pre-Pulse	0.343	73.3	52	0.00924	0.506	
IRE-Pulse	23.6	2262	1616	0.00924	1.129	
IRE-Pulse	24.3	2262	1616	0.00924	1.163	
IRE-Pulse	25.4	2262	1616	0.00924	1.215	
Avg. IRE	24.5	2262	1616	0.00924	1.172	6

# 34

# Example 5

# In Vivo Experiments

1) Animals.

IRE ablations were performed in canine kidneys in a procedure approved by the local animal ethics committee. Male canines weighing approximately 30 kg were premedicated with acetylpromazine (0.1 mg/kg), atropine (0.05 mg/kg), and morphine (0.2 mg/kg) prior to general anesthesia induced with propofol (6 mg/kg, then 0.5 mg/kg/min) and maintained with inhaled isofluorane (1-2%). Anesthetic depth was monitored by bispectral index monitoring (Covidien, Dublin, Ireland) of EEG brain activity. After ensuring adequate anesthesia, a midline incision was made and mesenchymal tissue was maneuvered to access the kidney. Pancuronium was delivered intravenously to mitigate electrically mediated muscle contraction, with an initial dose of 0.2 mg/kg, and adjusted if contractions increased.

2) Experimental Procedure.

Two modified 18 gauge needle electrodes (1.0 mm diameter and 1.0 cm in exposure) were inserted as pairs into the superior, middle, or inferior lobe of the kidney, with lobes being randomly selected. A BTX ECM830 pulse generator (Harvard Apparatus, Cambridge, Mass.) was used to deliver an initial 100 µs pre-pulse of 50 V/cm voltage-to-distance ratio (center-to-center) between the electrodes to get an initial current able to be used to determine baseline conductivity. Electrical current was measured with a Tektronix TCP305 electromagnetic induction current probe connected to a TCPA300 amplifier (both Tektronix, Beaverton, Oreg.). A Protek DS0-2090 USB computer-interface oscilloscope provided current measurements on a laptop using the included DSO-2090 software (both GS Instruments, Incheon, Korea). A schematic of the experimental setup can be found in FIG. 14A. Following the pre-pulse, a series of 100 pulses, each 100 µs long, at a rate of 1 pulse per second was delivered, reversing polarity after 50 pulses. A five second pause was encountered after pulses 10 and 50 to save data. A schematic diagram showing dimension labeling conventions is shown in FIG. 14B. Representative current waveforms from a pre-pulse and experimental pulse can be found in FIGS. 14C and 14D, respectively. Electrode exposure lengths were set to 1 cm for all trials. The separation distance between electrodes and applied voltage may be found in Table 5. After completing pulse delivery, the electrodes were removed. Two additional ablations were performed in the remaining lobes before repeating the procedure on the contralateral kidney, resulting in a total of three ablations per kidney and six per canine.

TABLE 5

KIDNI	EY EXPERIMEN	IT PROTOCOLS	IN CANINE SUE	JECTS
Setup	Separation, cm	Voltage, V	Voltage- Distance Ratio, V/cm	n
1	1	1250	1250	4
2	1	1750	1750	4
3	1.5	2250	1500	6

3) Kidney Segmentation and 3D Reconstruction.

Numerical models provide an advantageous platform for predicting electroporation treatment effects by simulating 65 electric field, electrical conductivity, and temperature distributions. By understanding the electric field distribution, one can apply an effective lethal electric field threshold for IRE,

EIRE, to predict ablation lesion dimensions under varying pulse protocols (electrode arrangements and applied voltages). However, in order to do so, these models should first be calibrated with experimental data. Here, the numerical simulation algorithm developed from porcine kidneys was expanded that accounts for conductivity changes using an asymmetrical sigmoid function (R. E. Neal, 2nd, et al., "Experimental characterization and numerical modeling of tissue electrical conductivity during pulsed electric fields for irreversible electroporation treatment planning," IEEE Trans 10 Biomed Eng., vol. 59, pp. 1076-85. Epub 2012 Jan. 6, 2012 ("R. E. Neal, 2nd, et al., 2012")). The model is calibrated to the experimental lesions to determine an effective electric field threshold under the three experimental setups used. In addition, static and linear conductivity functions are also correlated to the lesion dimensions. The three functions are used to evaluate which numerical technique will result in better accuracy in matching lesion shapes and resulting current from actual IRE ablations in mammalian tissue, particularly for kidney. 20

The imaging-based computational model domains were constructed from a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan of a kidney from a canine subject of similar size to those in the study. The scans were scaled by 1.21 times in all directions to better match the experimental kidney dimen- 25 sions while maintaining the anatomical characteristics. Mimics 14.1 image analysis software (Materialise, Leuven, BG) was used to segment the kidney geometry from the surrounding tissues. The kidney was traced in each of the two-dimensional (2D) MRI axial slices, which were then 30 integrated into a three-dimensional (3D) solid representation of the kidney volume which was refined and exported to 3-matic version 6.1 (Materialise, Leuven, BG) to generate a volumetric mesh compatible with Comsol Multiphysics finite element modeling software (Comsol Multiphysics, 35 v.4.2a, Stockholm, Sweden).

Electrodes were simulated as paired cylinders, each 1 cm long and 1 mm in diameter, and separated by 1 or 1.5 cm to represent the two experimental conditions. The pairs were inserted into the 3D kidney mesh in two configurations, 40 representing both experimental approaches that used either the superior/inferior (vertical) or middle (horizontal) lobe of the kidney, both with tips 1.5 cm deep. The finite element model simulated the electric field distribution in the kidney, which was used to determine cell death EIRE by correlating 45 the electric field values with the average in vivo lesion height and width dimensions.

4) Electric Field Distribution and Lethal  $E_{IRE}$  Determination.

The electric field distribution is determined according to 50

$$\nabla \cdot (\sigma(|E|) \nabla \phi) = 0$$

where  $\sigma$  is the electrical conductivity of the tissue, E is the electric field in V/cm, and  $\phi$  is the electrical potential. Tissue-electrode boundaries for the cathode and anode were 55 defined as  $\phi = V_o$  and ground, respectively. The remaining boundaries were treated as electrically insulating,  $d\phi/dn=0$ , since the kidneys were isolated from the surrounding mesenchymal tissue during the experimental procedures. The current density was integrated over a mid-plane parallel to 60 both electrodes to determine simulated electric current.

The model was solved for the vertical and horizontal electrode configurations, each considering three electrical conductivity tissue responses. These responses included a homogeneous static conductivity ( $\sigma_0$ ) as well as two that 65 accounted for electroporation based conductivity changes in tissue that result from cell membrane permeabilization. The

dynamic models are based on a relationship between a minimum baseline and a maximum conductivity. The static conductivity model was used to determine the baseline conductivity,  $\sigma_0$ , by matching simulated electrical current with the pre-pulse experimental data, where the field strength should be below that able to permeabilize any cells in the tissue. The maximum conductivity,  $\sigma_{max}$ , occurs when the number of cells electroporated in the tissue has saturated, and the cellular membranes no longer restrict the extent of interstitial electrolyte mobility. The statistical model discussed in (P. A. Garcia, et al., "Towards a predictive model of electroporation-based therapies using pre-pulse electrical measurements," Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, vol. 2012, pp. 2575-8, 2012 ("P. A. Garcia, et al., 2012")) was used to predict  $\sigma_{max}$  from previously characterized tissue response to pre-pulse  $\sigma_0$  and electrical data.

The  $\sigma_0$  and  $\sigma_{max}$  values provide the required parameters to define the electric field-dependent conductivity,  $\sigma(|E|)$ , of renal tissue in vivo. One model assumed a linear relationship that grew between the minimum and maximum conductivities over a range from 200 to 2000 V/cm,  $\sigma_L(|E|)$ , and the second used an asymmetrical sigmoid Gompertz curve,  $\sigma_S(|E|)$ , derived from the work described in (R. E. Neal, 2nd, et al., 2012) using the equation:

$$\sigma_{S}(|E|) = \sigma_{0} + (\sigma_{max} - \sigma_{0}) \cdot \exp[-A \cdot \exp(-B \cdot E)]$$
⁽²⁾

where A and B are unitless coefficients that vary with pulse length, t(s). This function was fit using curve parameters for a 100  $\mu$ s long pulse, where A=3.053 and B = 0.00233 (R. E. Neal, 2nd, et al., 2012) The electric field distribution along a width and height

The electric field distribution along a width and height projection based at the midpoint length of the electrodes was used to determine the electric field magnitude that matched experimental lesion dimensions. This was performed for all three conductivity scenarios in all three experimental protocol setups in order to determine which model best matched the IRE ablations, providing the optimum conductivity modeling technique for mammalian tissue.

5) Results: In Vivo Experiments.

Electrical Currents.

(1)

All animals survived the procedures without adverse event until euthanasia. Electrical pre-pulse currents were  $0.258\pm0.036$  A (mean±SD) for the 1 cm electrode separation trials and  $0.343\pm0.050$  A for the 1.5 cm separation trials. Electrical currents from the trials for pulses 1-10, 40-50, and 90-100 are reported in Table 6. Although currents are typically reported to increase with consecutive pulses, there is no statistically significant correlation between pulse number and measured current. Therefore, all numerical calibrations to match electrical current and determine  $\sigma_{max}$  used the average current from all captured pulses for each experimental setup.

TABLE 6

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRIC CURRENTS TO CALIBRATE NUMERICAL MODELS								
Setup	Separation, cm	Average Delivered Voltage, V	Pulse Number	Average Electric Current, A*				
Pre 1	1	48	1750	0.258 (0.036)				
Pre 2	1.5	73	1250	0.343 (0.050)				
1	1	1258	1-10	10.4 (1.7)				
			40-50	11.1(1.1)				
			90-100	11.0 (1.7)				
2	2	1758	1-10	20.6 (3.2)				
			40-50	23.7 (5.1)				
			90-100	23.6 (3.8)				
3	1.5	2262	1-10	23.6 (1.47)				
			40-50	24.3 (3.25)				
			90-100	25.4 (3.27)				

*Currents given as "average (standard deviation)"

25

50

6) Determination of Dynamic Conductivity Function.

Pre-pulse electrical current was used to calculate the baseline conductivity,  $\sigma_0$ , used in the static numerical simulation. In addition, the baseline and maximum,  $\sigma_{max}$ , electrical conductivities required for generating the asymmetrical sigmoid and linear dynamic conductivity functions were calculated according to the procedure outlined in (P. A. Garcia, et al., 2012) and are provided in Table 7. The ratio between these conductivities was calculated and demonstrates an increase in conductivity between 2.09 and 3.15 times, consistent with values determined in the literature for other organs (N. Pavselj, et al., "The course of tissue permeabilization studied on a mathematical model of a subcutaneous tumor in small animals," IEEE Trans Biomed 15 Eng, vol. 52, pp. 1373-81, August 2005).

TABLE 7

BASELINE AND MAXIMUM ELECTRIC CONDUCTIVITIES								
Setup	Gap, cm	V/d Ratio, V/cm	$\sigma_0$	σ _{max}	$\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0$			
1	1	1250	0.365	0.763	2.09			
2	1	1750	0.365	1.150	3.15			
3	1.5	1500	0.341	1.050	3.08			

## Example 6

## How to Use the Ratio of Maximum Conductivity to Baseline Conductivity in Modifying the Electric Field Distribution and Thus the Cassini Oval Equation

Irreversible electroporation (IRE) is a promising new 35 method for the focal ablation of undesirable tissue and tumors. The minimally invasive procedure involves placing electrodes into the region of interest and delivering a series of low energy electric pulses to induce irrecoverable structural changes in cell membranes, thus achieving tissue death. 40 To achieve IRE, the electric field in the region of interest needs to be above a critical threshold, which is dependent on a variety of conditions such as the physical properties of the tissue, electrode geometry and pulse parameters. Additionally, the electric conductivity of the tissue changes as a result 45 of the pulses, redistributing the electric field and thus the treatment area. The effect of a dynamic conductivity around the electrodes where the highest electric fields are generated was investigated in order to better predict the IRE treatment for clinical use.

The electric field distribution associated with the electric pulse is given by solving the governing Laplace equation,  $\nabla \cdot (\sigma \nabla \varphi) = 0$ , where  $\sigma$  is the tissue electrical conductivity (baseline 0.2 S/m) and  $\varphi$  the electrical potential (3000 V). The dynamic changes in electrical conductivity due to 55 electroporation were modeled with the flc2hs Heaviside function within the finite element modeling software used in the study (Comsol Multiphysics 3.5a, Stockholm, Sweden). The dynamic conductivity factor ranged between 2.0-7.0 times the baseline value in the regions exceeding 3000 60 V/cm. The total electrical current, volumes, and lesion shapes from the IRE treatment were evaluated.

FIGS. 15A and 15B display the electric field distributions for the non-electroporated (baseline conductivity) and electroporated (maximum/baseline conductivity) maps, respec- 65 tively. The electric field from using the baseline conductivity resulted in a "peanut" shape distribution (FIG. 15A). By

incorporating the conductivity ratio between  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0$ , there is a redistribution of the electric field and thus the volumes, currents and lesion shapes are modified as well. The electric field distribution for a 7.0× factor (FIG. 15B), shows a more gradual dissipation of the electric field and a rounder predicted IRE lesion.

A method to predict IRE lesions and incorporate the dynamic changes in conductivity due to electroporation around the electrodes is presented in this example. This procedure provides additional tools to better approximate the electric field distributions in tissue and thus help to generate more reliable IRE treatment planning for clinical use using Finite Element Analysis (FEA) models.

Specifically in order to adapt the Cassini Oval to match experimental lesions or electric field distributions the following procedure should be used:

In IRE treatments, the electric field distribution is the primary factor for dictating defect formation and the resulting volume of treated tissue (J. F. Edd and R. V. Davalos, "Mathematical modeling of irreversible electroporation for treatment planning," Technol Cancer Res Treat, vol. 6, pp. 275-286, 2007; D. Sel, et al., "Sequential finite element model of tissue electropermeabilization," IEEE Trans Biomed Eng, vol. 52, pp. 816-27, May 2005; S. Mahnic-Kalamiza, et al., "Educational application for visualization and analysis of electric field strength in multiple electrode electroporation," BMC Med Educ, vol. 12, p. 102, 2012 ("S. Mahnic-Kalamiza, et al., 2012")). The electric field is influ-30 enced by both the geometry and positioning of the electrodes as well as the dielectric tissue properties. Additionally, altered membrane permeability due to electroporation influences the tissue conductivity in a non-linear manner. Therefore numerical techniques are preferably used to account for different electrode configurations and incorporate tissuespecific functions relating the electrical conductivity to the electric field distribution (i.e. extent of electroporation). The inventors are currently using imaging-based computational models for IRE treatment planning that use the physical properties of the tissue and patient-specific 3D anatomical reconstructions to generate electric field distributions (P. A. Garcia, et al., "Non-thermal irreversible electroporation (N-TIRE) and adjuvant fractionated radiotherapeutic multimodal therapy for intracranial malignant glioma in a canine patient," Technol Cancer Res Treat, vol. 10, pp. 73-83, 2011 ("P. A. Garcia, et al, 2011")).

Oftentimes in clinical practice, there is need to rapidly visualize the estimated zone of ablation without relying on complex and time consuming numerical simulations. As an alternative, analytical solutions are powerful techniques that provide valuable insight and offer the ability to rapidly visualize electric field distributions (S. Mahnic-Kalamiza, et al., 2012). However, these analytical solutions assume infinitely long electrodes which are not the case in clinical practice and do not incorporate the non-linear changes in tissue conductivity due to electroporation. Therefore, there is a need for simple, quick, and accurate methods to provide physicians with predicted IRE zones of ablation during surgery when one of the pulse parameters needs to be adjusted. To this end, the inventors have adapted the Cassini curve in an effort to provide researchers and physicians with a graphical representation of IRE zones of ablation, for example, in in vivo porcine liver. The goal of this work is to provide a correlation between experimentally produced zones of ablations in in vivo porcine liver tissue with the corresponding IRE pulse parameters and electrode configuration. These Cassini curves are calibrated to experimental

IRE ablations, and incorporate the dynamic changes in tissue conductivity, a limitation of the analytical approach.

The Cassini oval is a plane curve that derives its set of values based on the distance of any given point, a, from the fixed location of two foci,  $q_1$  and  $q_2$ , located at  $(x_1, y_1)$  and 5  $(x_2, y_2)$ . The equation is similar to that of an ellipse, except that it is based on the product of distances from the foci, rather than the sum. This makes the equation for such an oval

$$|(x_1-a)^2 + (y_1-a)^2| \cdot |(x_2-a)^2 + (y_2-a)^2| = b^4$$
(3)

where  $b^4$  is a scaling factor to determine the value at any given point. For incorporation of this equation into shapes that mimic the electric field distribution, it is assumed that the two foci were equidistantly located on the x-axis at 15 (±x,0). The flexibility of the Cassini curve is crucial since it allows for fitting a wide range of shapes by adjusting the 'a' and/or 'b' parameters from Equation 3 simultaneously and fitting them to the experimental lesion dimensions or the locations at which a particular electric field value results 20 from the computational simulations. The new approach in this analysis is that it is not assumed that the parameter 'a' is related to the separation distance between the electrodes used in IRE treatments for example but will be a second parameter to match the width/depth of any distribution thus 25 Distribution in Non-Electroporated (Baseline) Tissue with allowing for more flexibility between the shapes achieved with the Cassini Oval as can be seen in FIGS. 16A and 16B.

The in vivo experimental data in porcine liver was provided from published studies performed at the Applied Radiology Laboratory of Hadassah Hebrew University 30 Medical Center (P. A. Garcia, et al., 2011). All experiments were performed with Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee approval from the Hebrew University Medical Center. The treatments were performed with a two-needle electrode configuration, 1.5 cm center-to-center separation, 35 2.0 cm electrode exposure, and an applied voltage of 2250 V. In this paper we only evaluate the effect of pulse number and pulse duration on the resulting 'a' and 'b' parameters required to fit the IRE zones of ablation with the Cassini curve. The NonlinearModelFit function in Wolfram Math- 40 ematica 9 was used to determine the 'a' and 'b' parameters (average±standard deviation) for each pulse parameter resulting in three curves for each condition. This same technique can be used to fit the 'a' and 'b' parameters to match the electric field shape at any particular electric field 45 value as well thus providing an avenue to capture the shape for any IRE lesion independent of the tissue or patient.

The NonlinearModelFit results for the 'a' and 'b' parameters to generate the Cassini curves are provided in FIG. 17. The 'a' parameter ranged from 0.75-1.04 and the 'b' from 50 1.06-1.35 for the average IRE zones of ablation in the in vivo porcine liver. From these data it can be seen that each pulse parameter used results in a unique 'a' and 'b' combination except for the twenty 100-µs pulses and ninety 20-µs pulses which overlap since they had identical IRE ablations. 55 Therefore, consideration should be given to pulse length and total number of pulses when planning treatments to ensure maximum accuracy when using Cassini curves to rapidly predict treatment zones.

FIG. 18 provides a representation of the average IRE zone 60 of ablation and also includes the experimentally achieved standard deviations. This Cassini curve is the most clinically relevant as ninety 100-µs pulses is the recommended setting by the manufacturer that is currently being used by physicians to treat several types of cancer. The Cassini curves in 65 FIG. 18 were generated using two single needle electrodes with a=0.821±0.062 and b=1.256±0.079 that corresponded

40

to IRE ablations that were 3.0±0.2 cm in width and 1.9±0.1 cm in depth (P. A. Garcia, et al., 2011). The results suggest that the Cassini curve is a viable method to represent experimentally achieved IRE zones of ablation. These curves can be used to provide physicians with simple, quick, and accurate prediction of IRE treatments. The parameters generated in this study were achieved from porcine liver ablations data. The parameters for other tissues and/or tumors can be determined in a similar manner. Cassini curve parameters should be re-calibrated if the pulse parameters or electrode configuration (i.e. separation or exposure) deviate from the typical protocols in Ben-David et al. Additionally, there is a need to calibrate these Cassini curves to electric and temperature distributions in order to take advantage of the relatively simple curves in representing simulated solutions that account for other pulse parameters and electrode configuration including different electrode separations, diameter, exposure, and voltages. A method to represent IRE zones of ablation in a computationally efficient manner and based on experimental data is thus presented. Such methods can be used to predict IRE ablation in liver in order to provide physicians with an immediate tool for treatment planning.

FIG. 19 is a representation of the 3D Electric Field [V/cm] 1.5-cm Single Needle Electrodes at a Separation of 2.0 cm and 3000 V applied.

FIGS. 20A-D are representations of the Electric Field [V/cm] Distributions from the 3D Non-Electroporated (Baseline) Models with 1.5-cm Electrodes at a Separation of 2.0 cm and 3000 V (cross-sections), wherein FIG. 20A is a representation of the x-y plane mid-electrode length, FIG. 20B is a representation of the x-z plane mid-electrode diameter, FIG. 20C is a representation of the y-z plane mid electrode diameter, and FIG. 20D is a representation of the y-z plane between electrodes.

FIG. 21 is a representation of the 3D Electric Field [V/cm] Distribution in Electroporated Tissue with 1.5-cm Single Needle Electrodes at a Separation of 2.0 cm and 3000 V applied assuming  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0=3.6$ .

FIGS. 22A-22D are representations of the Electric Field [V/cm] Distributions from the 3D Electroporated Models with 1.5-cm Electrodes at a Separation of 2.0 cm and 3000 V (cross-sections) assuming a  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0=3.6$ , wherein FIG. 22A is a representation of the x-y plane mid-electrode length, FIG. 22B is a representation of the x-z plane midelectrode diameter, FIG. 22C is a representation of the y-z plane mid electrode diameter, and FIG. 22D is a representation of the y-z plane between electrodes.

#### Example 7

## The Cassini Oval Equation

In mathematics, a Cassini oval is a set (or locus) of points in the plane such that each point p on the oval bears a special relation to two other, fixed points  $q_1$  and  $q_2$ : the product of the distance from p to  $q_1$  and the distance from p to  $q_2$  is constant. That is, if the function dist(x,y) is defined to be the distance from a point x to a point y, then all points p on a Cassini oval satisfy the equation:

$$t(q_1,p) \times dist(q_2,p) = b^2$$

(2)

where b is a constant.

dis

Nevertheless, in embodiments the 'b' parameter can be modified to manipulate the shape of the Cassini curve and illustrate the desired electric field distribution. Therefore, the

'b' is a variable parameter that is determined based on the specific location (distance) of a particular electric field threshold to be displayed.

The points  $q_1$  and  $q_2$  are called the foci of the oval.

Suppose  $q_1$  is the point (a,0), and  $q_2$  is the point (-a,0). 5 Then the points on the curve satisfy the equation:

$$((x-a)^2+v^2)((x+a)^2+v^2)=b^4$$
(3)

The equivalent polar equation is:

$$r^4 - 2a^2r^2\cos 2\theta = b^4 - a^4 \tag{4}$$

The shape of the oval depends on the ratio b/a. When b/a is greater than 1, the locus is a single, connected loop. When b/a is less than 1, the locus comprises two disconnected loops. When b/a is equal to 1, the locus is a lemniscate of 15 Bernoulli.

The Cassini equation provides a very efficient algorithm for plotting the boundary line of the treatment zone that was created between two probes on grid 200. By taking pairs of probes for each firing sequence, the first probe is set as qi 20 being the point (a,0) and the second probe is set as  $q_2$  being the point (-a,0). This original Cassini oval formulation was revised by modifying the assumption of the 'a' parameter being related to the position of the electrodes. In the revised formulation the 'a' is a variable parameter that is adjusted 25 depending on the width and length of the Cassini oval in order to intercept the zone of ablation in the x- and y-directions.

In summary, the 'a' and 'b' variable parameters should be determined in order to have the ability to generate a Cassini 30 curve that could fit the shape of any electric field isocontour. Specifically from the electric field simulations or experimental irreversible electroporation zones of ablation the user should determine the distance along the x-axis and y-axis that the Cassini curve should intersect.

For example in the case of a Finite Element Analysis (FEA) simulation using two 1-mm in diameter electrodes, separated by a center-to-center distance of 2.0 cm, 1.5 cm in exposure, and an applied voltage of 3000 V to one electrode and ground to the other electrode the distances from the 40 point in between the electrodes to a specific electric field contour is given below (Table 8 for the baseline (nonelectroporated) and  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0=3.6$  (electroporated) models.

TABLE 8

E-field [V/cm]	Baseline (p _{1x} , 0) [cm]	Baseline $(0, p_{2y})$ [cm]	$\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0 = 3.6$ (p _{3x} , 0) [cm]	$\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0 = 3.6$ (0, p _{4y} ) [cm]	
300	1.97	0.92	2.38	1.39	
500	1.81	0.49	1.99	1.01	50

Using the 500 V/cm electric field isocontour as an example it can be determined that the Cassini oval using the baseline model will intersect the points (1.70,0) and (0,0.49) 55 and the model using  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0=3.6$  will intersect the point (1.99,0) and (0,1.01). Using the two points that will be intersected by the Cassini oval of each specific model type (non-electroporated vs. electroporated) allows for determination of the 'a' and 'b' variable parameter and still satisfy 60 the mathematical condition outlined above in the first paragraph of this section by way of least square fits such as the NonlinearModelFit function in Mathematica or via interpolation tables as the one presented below.

The interpolation method involves assuming values for 65 the 'a' parameter from 0.00 cm to 3.00 cm in steps of 0.01 cm and calculating the 'b' parameter using the specific

points from the previous paragraph. The distance and steps were arbitrarily chosen and can vary depending on the specific Cassini oval that is being developed. In the case of Table 9 the point  $p_{1x}=(1.70 \text{ cm}, 0 \text{ cm})$  and the point  $p_{2y}=(0 \text{ cm})$ cm, 0.49 cm) and the corresponding distances to either q1 (-a,0) or q2 (a,0) are calculated.

TABLE 9

10	'a'	d(q1, p1x) = d1	d(q2, p1x) = d2	d1*d2	d(q1, p2y) = d3	$\begin{array}{l} d(q2,\\ p2y) = \\ d4 \end{array}$	d3*d4	d1*d2/ d3*d4
	1.04	0.66	2.74	1.808	1.150	1.150	1.322	1.37
15	1.05	0.65	2.75	1.788	1.159	1.159	1.343	1.33
	1.06	0.64	2.76	1.766	1.168	1.168	1.364	1.30
	1.07	0.63	2.77	1.745	1.177	1.177	1.385	1.26
	1.08	0.62	2.78	1.724	1.186	1.186	1.407	1.23
	1.09	0.61	2.79	1.702	1.195	1.195	1.428	1.19
20	1.1	0.60	2.80	1.680	1.204	1.204	1.450	1.16
20	1.11	0.59	2.81	1.658	1.213	1.213	1.472	1.13
	1.12	0.58	2.82	1.636	1.222	1.222	1.495	1.09
	1.13	0.57	2.83	1.613	1.232	1.232	1.517	1.06
	1.14	0.56	2.84	1.590	1.241	1.241	1.540	1.03
	1.15	0.55	2.85	1.568	1.250	1.250	1.563	1.00
25	1.16	0.54	2.86	1.544	1.259	1.259	1.586	0.97
	1.17	0.53	2.87	1.521	1.268	1.268	1.609	0.95
	1.18	0.52	2.88	1.498	1.278	1.278	1.633	0.92
	1.19	0.51	2.89	1.474	1.287	1.287	1.656	0.89
	1.2	0.50	2.90	1.450	1.296	1.296	1.680	0.86
30	1.21	0.49	2.91	1.426	1.305	1.305	1.704	0.84
	1.22	0.48	2.92	1.402	1.315	1.315	1.729	0.81
	1.23	0.47	2.93	1.377	1.324	1.324	1.753	0.79
	1.24	0.46	2.94	1.352	1.333	1.333	1.778	0.76

In the baseline case analyzed above when the variable parameter 'a' was 1.15 cm the calculated b² were 1.568 and 1.563 for the d1*d2 and d3*d4, respectively. The last column calculates the ratio of both b² values in order to determine the location at which they are the same (or closest) which happens when (d1*d2)/(d3*d4)=1.00.

Once it is determined that 'a'=1.15 cm provides the closest ratio to one, the average of the d1*d2 (1.568) and  $_{45}$  d3*d4 (1.563) quantities is calculated and used to determine the corresponding 'b' parameter by taking the square root as shown in the equation below.

$$\frac{(d1*d2) + (d3*d4)}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1.568 + 1.563}{2}} = \sqrt{1.5655} = 1.2512$$

(5)

Once the 'a' and 'b' parameters are determined then any plotting software can be used to illustrate the Cassini curve in Cartesian coordinates using the modified equation

$$y = \pm \sqrt{-a^2 - x^2 \pm \sqrt{b^4 + 4a^2 x^2}}$$
(6)

The steps outlined in the previous paragraphs just above can also be used to determine the 'a' and 'b' parameters using the same methodology and with points p3x=(1.99 cm,0 cm) and p4y=(0 cm, 1.01 cm) and results in 'a'=1.21 cm and 'b'=1.578 cm as the Cassini parameters for the electroporated model when  $\sigma_{max}/\sigma_0=3.6$ .

45

ʻa'	d(q1, p3x) = d5	$\begin{array}{l} d(q2, \\ p3x) = \\ d6 \end{array}$	d5*d6	d(q1, p4y) = d7	$\begin{array}{l} d(q2,\\ p4y) = \\ d8 \end{array}$	d7*d8	d5*d6/ d7*d8	5
1.1	0.89	3.09	2.750	1.493	1.493	2.230	1.23	
1.11	0.88	3.10	2.728	1.501	1.501	2.252	1.21	
1.12	0.87	3.11	2.706	1.508	1.508	2.275	1.19	
1.13	0.86	3.12	2.683	1.516	1.516	2.297	1.17	
1.14	0.85	3.13	2.661	1.523	1.523	2.320	1.15	
1.15	0.84	3.14	2.638	1.531	1.531	2.343	1.13	10
1.16	0.83	3.15	2.615	1.538	1.538	2.366	1.11	
1.17	0.82	3.16	2.591	1.546	1.546	2.389	1.08	
1.18	0.81	3.17	2.568	1.553	1.553	2.413	1.06	
1.19	0.80	3.18	2.544	1.561	1.561	2.436	1.04	
1.2	0.79	3.19	2.520	1.568	1.568	2.460	1.02	
1.21	0.78	3.20	2.496	1.576	1.576	2.484	1.00	15
1.22	0.77	3.21	2.472	1.584	1.584	2.509	0.99	15
1.23	0.76	3.22	2.447	1.592	1.592	2.533	0.97	
1.24	0.75	3.23	2.423	1.599	1.599	2.558	0.95	
1.25	0.74	3.24	2.398	1.607	1.607	2.583	0.93	
1.26	0.73	3.25	2.373	1.615	1.615	2.608	0.91	
1.27	0.72	3.26	2.347	1.623	1.623	2.633	0.89	
1.28	0.71	3.27	2.322	1.630	1.630	2.659	0.87	20
1.29	0.70	3.28	2.296	1.638	1.638	2.684	0.86	
1.3	0.69	3.29	2.270	1.646	1.646	2.710	0.84	

In FIG. 23, it can be seen that with the implementation of the pre-pulse concept to determine the ratio of maximum ²⁵ conductivity to baseline conductivity one can derive a Cassini curve representing zones of ablation. In this case the 500 V/cm isocontour was specified but this technique could be used for any other isocontour that perhaps could represent 30 the lethal IRE threshold for any other tissue/tumor type.

The polar equation for the Cassini curve could also be used because since it provides an alternate method for computation. The current Cartesian coordinate algorithm can work equally as well by using the polar equation of the Cassini curve. By solving for  $r^2$  from eq. (4) above, the ³⁵ following polar equation was developed:

$$r^2 = a^2 \cos(2^* \text{theta}) + -\operatorname{sqrt}(b^4 - a^4 \sin^2(2^* \text{theta}))$$
 (5)

and the 'a' and 'b' parameters should be determined as 4∩ previously described in this application.

#### Example 8

### Mapping of Electric Field and Thermal Contours Using a Simplified Data Cross-Referencing Approach

This method can be used to identify the volume of tissue which will be elevated above a specific temperature (e.g. 45° C.) for specific treatment parameters. This contour can then 50be correlated with electric field intensity. This data in turn can be used to fit a contour using the Cassini oval software in the NANOKNIFE® System.

Methods: A mathematical model was built with COM-SOL Multiphysics (Version 4.2a, Comsol Inc., Burlington, Mass., USA) to estimate the temperature rise within tissue due to Joule heating effects. The electric field distribution within the simulation domain was solved using the Joule Heating module, as described by the Laplace Equation:

#### $\nabla^2 \phi = 0$

where  $\phi$  is the electric potential, this equation is solved with boundary conditions:

 $\vec{n} \cdot \vec{J} = 0$  at the boundaries

 $\phi = V_m$  at the boundary of the first electrode

 $\phi=0$  at the boundary of the second electrode

wherein  $\vec{n}$  is the normal vector to the surface,  $\vec{J}$  is the electrical current and  $V_m$  is the electrical potential applied. Heat transfer in the solid domain was calculated as:

$$\rho C_p \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} = \nabla \cdot (k \nabla T) + Q_{jh} \Big[ \frac{W}{m^3} \Big]$$

where  $\rho$  is the density,  $C_{\it p}$  is the heat capacity, k is the thermal conductivity, and  $Q_{\it jh}$  are the resistive losses

$$Q_{jh} = J \cdot E \Big[ \frac{W}{m^3} \Big]$$

where J is the induced current density

$$J = \sigma E \left[ \frac{A}{m^2} \right]$$

and  $\sigma$  is the tissue conductivity and E is the electric field

$$E=-\nabla\phi\Big[\frac{V}{m}\Big]$$

To account for the pulsed nature of the applied electric field, the Joule heating term in COMSOL was adjusted by adding in a duty cycle term equal to  $100 \times 10^{-6}$ , the pulse duration (100 µs) (See P. A. Garcia, et al., "A Parametric Study Delineating Irreversible Electroporation from Thermal Damage Based on a Minimally Invasive Intracranial Procedure," Biomed Eng Online, vol. 10, p. 34, Apr. 30, 2011).

In the Joule Heating Model equation view, the equation for resistive losses was modified to:

jh·Qrh=((jh·Jix+jh·Jex)*duty_cycle*jh·Ex(jh·Jiy+ jh·Jey)*duty_cycle*jh·Ey+(jh·Jiz+jh·Jez)* duty cycle* $ih \cdot Ez$ )* $(t \le 90) + 0*(t \ge 90)$ 

The resulting behavior was to calculate Joule heating only for the first 90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100 µs each) of the simulation, after which, heat was allowed to dissipate within the tissue domain without additional heating. The parameters used in the simulations are provided in Table 11 below.

TABLE 11

50		Parameters used in	COMSOL fin	ite element model
	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	r_e	0.0005	[m]	electrode radius
55	l_e	0.15	[m]	electrode length
55	l_t	0.15	[m]	tissue radius
	h_t	0.1	[m]	tissue thickness
	gap	0.015	[m]	center-to-center spacing
	epsi_e	0		electrode permittivity
	epsi_i	0		insulation permittivity
60	epsi_t	0		tissue permittivity
00	sigma_e	2.22E+06	[S/m]	electrode conductivity
	sigma_i	6.66E-16	[S/m]	insulation conductivity
	sigma_t	0.2	[S/m]	tissue conductivity
	rho	1080	[kg/m3]	tissue density
	Ср	3890	[J/(kg * K)]	tissue heat capacity
	k	0.547	[W(m * K)]	tissue thermal conductivity
65	duty_cycle	1.00E-04		pulse duty cycle

Results: The COMSOL model was used to solve for temperature distributions at times between 0 and 900 seconds (10 second increment 0-100s, 100 second increment 100-900 seconds). Electric Field and Temperature distributions were exported along lines on the x-(width) and y-axis (depth) with 100 micrometer spacing between data points. These values were imported into Excel and used as the basis for the Cassini oval calculations. FIGS. 24A-D shows the temperature distributions determined in COMSOL at 90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100 µs each) for 3000 V treat- 10 ments with 1.0 cm, 1.5 cm, 2.0 cm, and 2.5 cm electrode spacing and an electrode exposure of 1.5 cm. Contours on this figure show an approximate electric field which corresponds to tissue temperatures greater than 45° C. Simulations of each parameter required approximately 30 minutes 15 to complete for a total computational duration of 15 hours.

FIGS. 25A-D shows the Cassini oval approximations for the temperature and electric field distributions based on the finite element simulation results. Iso-contour lines correspond to the tissue with temperature elevated above  $45^{\circ}$  C. 20 and electric field above 500 V/cm, at the end of a 90 second IRE treatment (Ninety pulses of 100 µs).

The Cassini oval spreadsheet has been programmed so that the user can plot contour lines for specified voltages (500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000 V), electrode separa- 25 tions (0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5 cm), Simulation times (0-900 seconds), Temperatures (37-Tmax ° C.), and electric field intensities (0-infinity V/cm). FIGS. 26A-D shows the temperature distributions for a 3000 V, 2.5 cm spacing treatment at 10, 40, 90, and 200 seconds. The simulation accounts for 30 Joule heating up to 90 seconds. After 90 seconds, Joule heating is no longer calculated and the temperature dissipates over time since the ninety-pulse delivery is completed.

The Cassini oval approximation can also be used to investigate the contours of any temperature. FIG. 27A-D 35 shows the volumes of tissue that have been heated by at least 0.2, 3.0, 8.0, and 13.0° C. At 3000V, 1.5 cm exposure, and 2.5 cm electrode spacing at a time=90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100 µs each), only a very small volume of tissue outside the ablation zone (500 V/cm) experiences any tem- 40 rapid approximation for the temperature distribution within perature increase.

The Cassini oval approximation tool provides a rapid method for determining the temperature distribution expected for a given set of treatment parameters (FIGS. 28 and 29). Voltage, Electrode Spacing (Gap), Time, Tempera- 45 ture, and Electric Field can be selected by moving the slider or editing values in the green boxes. In embodiments, baseline conductivity of the target treatment area, and/or a conductivity for a specific tissue type, and/or a change in conductivity for the target treatment area can also, and/or 50 alternatively, be selected. Voltage is selectable in 500 V discrete steps between 500 and 3000 V. Electrode Spacing (Gap) is selectable in 5.0 mm discrete steps between 5.0 mm and 25 mm. Time is selectable in 10 second discrete steps between 0 and 100 seconds and 100 second discrete steps 55 between 100 and 900 seconds. The temperature contour line is selectable for any value between  $37^{\circ}$  C. and  $T_{max}$ , where  $T_{max}$  is the maximum temperature in the tissue at a given treatment time. Additionally, the electric field distribution within the tissue can be set for any value.

Additional examples of usage of the Cassini oval approximation tool are shown in the following figures. FIGS. **30**A-D show temperature contour lines for 40° C. (FIG. 30A), 45° C. (FIG. 30B), 50° C. (FIG. 30C), and 55° C. (FIG. 30D) for a 90 second IRE treatment (Ninety pulses of 65 100 µs each) with a voltage of 3000 V and electrode spacing of 10 mm. An electric field contour line of 500 V/cm is

shown for comparison. As can be seen, the figures show a temperature gradient that expectedly increases from the 500 V/cm contour line toward the electrodes.

FIGS. **31**A-D show contour lines representing a 40° C. temperature and a 500 V/cm electric field for a 90 second IRE treatment (Ninety pulses of 100 µs each) and electrode spacing of 10 mm at different voltages (3000V (FIG. 31A), 2000V (FIG. 31B), 1500V (FIG. 31C), and 1000V (FIG. 31D)). The figures show that the size of the electric field and heated area decreases in proportion to the decrease in voltage.

FIGS. 32A-D show electric field contour lines for 500 V/cm (FIG. 32A), 1000 V/cm (FIG. 32B), 1500 V/cm (FIG. 32C), and 2000 V/cm (FIG. 32D) for a 90 second IRE treatment (Ninety pulses of 100 µs each) with a voltage of 3000 V and electrode spacing of 10 mm. As can be seen, the figures show an electric field gradient that expectedly increases from the 40° C. contour line toward the electrodes.

FIGS. 33A-D show contour lines representing a 40° C. temperature and a 500 V/cm electric field for a 90 second IRE treatment (Ninety pulses of 100 µs each) and voltage of 3000V at different electrode spacings (5 mm (FIG. 33A), 10 mm (FIG. 33B), 15 mm (FIG. 33C), 20 mm FIG. 33D)). As can be seen, increasing the electrode distance up to 15 mm widens the electric field and temperature contour. At an electrode distance of 20 mm, the electric field contour line widens and narrows, but the area heated to at least 40° C. is limited to a radius around each electrode.

FIGS. 34A-D show contour lines representing a 40° C. temperature and a 500 V/cm electric field for an IRE treatment of 3000V and an electrode spacing of 10 mm at different durations of treatment (90 seconds (Ninety pulses of 100 µs each) (FIG. 34A), 60 seconds (Sixty pulses of 100 μs each) (FIG. 34B), 30 seconds (Thirty pulses of 100 μs each) (FIG. 34C), 10 seconds (Ten pulses of 100 µs each) (FIG. 34D)). The graphs show that decreasing the durations of treatment reduces the area heated at least 40° C., but not the area of the electric field.

Model Limitations: This model was designed to give a a volume of tissue without the need for complex finite element simulations. The data used to fit the Cassini oval curves uses values calculated assuming a constant conductivity of 0.2 S/m. This represents an approximate conductivity of human tissue, though conductivities of tissue vary between patients, tissue types, locations, and pathologies. Changing conductivity due to temperature increases or electroporation effects were not included. FIG. 35 shows the COMSOL three-dimensional finite element domain mesh used to calculate the electric field and temperature information to create the Cassini Oval values and curves.

The effects of blood flow and perfusion through the tissue, metabolic heat generation, or diffusion of heat at the tissue domain boundaries were not considered. It is anticipated that these effects will result in lower temperatures. Therefore, the visualization tool provides a conservative (worst case scenario) estimate as to the zones exposed to critical temperatures. The effects of changing conductivity and conductivities other than 0.2 S/m were not considered. Elevated 60 conductivities are anticipated to result in higher temperatures within the tissue. Blood flow, metabolic heat generation, tissue conductivity, and ratios of changing conductivity are tissue type specific and will require the inclusion of in-vivo derived data.

Conclusions: In this Example, a real time visualization package plots the isocontour lines for an arbitrary temperature and electric field based on applied voltage, electrode

spacing, and time. This data can be used to build intuition and instruct clinicians on reasonable expectations of temperature increases to prevent damage to critical structures of organs in the proximity of the treatment.

#### Example 9

# Visualization of Electric Field Distributions Using Different Configurations of Bipolar Probes

FIGS. 36A-36C show a representation of a visualization tool providing the 650 V/cm electric field distributions using different configurations of bipolar probes and includes dynamic change  $(3.6\times)$  in electrical conductivity from the non-electroporated baseline for runs 7, 8, and 9 of the visualization. FIG. 36D is a table showing parameters of each run including electrode length, separation distance (insulation), and applied voltage. FIG. 36E is a table showing lesion dimensions for runs 7, 8, and 9. The results show  $_{20}$ that as the length of the bipolar electrode increases, the size of the zone of ablation increases.

#### Example 10

# Determining the IRE Threshold for Different Tissues According to Conductivity

In this Example, as shown in the following figures, the "Goldberg" data (red-dashed line), is from pre-clinical data 30 for a particular treatment (2700V, 90 pulses, 100 µs energized per pulse). By adjusting one or more treatment parameters, a user can determine the electric field threshold for these types of tissues (black-solid line).

An important aspect of this model is that the tissue 35 conductivity is allowed to change as a function of electric field to simulate what happens when the tissue becomes irreversibly electroporated. This function is 'sigmoidal' or 'S' shaped and increases from a baseline (non-electroporated) to a conductivity multiplier (electroporated). This 40 mentally produced zones of ablations in in vivo porcine transition happens at a specific electric field intensity.

In FIG. 37, the conductivity changes from 0.1 to 0.35 at an electric field centered at 500 V/cm. A user can change/ shift all of the values in this curve to fit the experimental data. FIG. 38A is a contour plot comparing the "Goldberg" 45 data (red dashed line) with a calculated threshold (solid black line) based on the parameters shown in FIG. 38C, explained below. FIG. 38B is a contour plot comparing the conductivity (blue dotted line) with a calculated threshold (solid black line) based on the parameters shown in FIG. 50 38C

IRE Threshold [V/cm]: This parameter is the electric field at which the change in conductivity occurs for the sigmoidal curve. By changing this value, the sigmoidal curve shifts to the left or right. A value of 500 V/cm has been found to fit 55 the data best.

Transition zone: This is the 'width' of the transition zone. By changing this value, the rate at which the conductivity increase changes. In FIG. 37, this value is set to 0.49, the widest transition possible. It has been found that a transition 60 of 0.2 matches the experimental data best.

Sigma: This is the baseline conductivity before treatment. It has been found that a value of 0.067 (or 0.1) works well.

Conductivity Multiplier: This is how much the conductivity increases by when the tissue has been irreversibly 65 electroporated. A 3.6× increase has been found experimentally for liver and fits the data well.

E-Field: This is the parameter that is adjusted to find the in-vivo irreversible electroporation threshold. With the values set for the other parameters above, it has been found that IRE should occur at a threshold of 580 V/cm to match the lesions found in-vivo.

The following figures show how modifying the conductivity of the tissue changes the calculated zone of ablation. FIGS. 39A-39F were performed according to the parameters in FIG. 38C, except the conductivity of the tissue was 10 modified. FIGS. 39A-39C show the "Goldberg" data and calculated threshold and FIGS. 39D-39F show the conductivity and calculated threshold for conductivity multipliers of 2, 3, and 4, respectively. As can be seen, the calculated ablation zone increases in comparison to the Goldberg preclinical data as conductivity increases.

FIGS. 40A-40F were performed for an IRE Threshold of 600 V/cm, a transition zone of 0.4, a Voltage of 700 V, an E-Field of 700 V/cm, and a Sigma (electrical conductivity) of 0.20 S/m. FIGS. 40A-40C show the "Goldberg" data and calculated threshold and FIGS. 40D-40F show the conductivity and calculated threshold for conductivity multipliers of 2, 3, and 4, respectively.

FIGS. 41A-41F were performed for an IRE Threshold of 1000 V/cm, a transition zone of 0.2, a Voltage of 2700 V, an 25 E-Field of 700 V/cm, and a Sigma (electrical conductivity) of 0.20 S/m. FIGS. 41A-41C show the "Goldberg" data and calculated threshold and FIGS. 41D-41F show the conductivity and calculated threshold for conductivity multipliers of 2, 3, and 4, respectively.

As can be seen, the calculated ablation zone increases in comparison to the Goldberg preclinical data as the conductivity multiplier increases.

## Example 11

#### Correlating Experimental and Numerical IRE Lesions Using the Bipolar Probe

Purpose: To establish a function that correlates experitissue with the corresponding IRE pulse parameters (duration, number, strength) and single needle electrode configuration.

A mathematical function was developed that captures the IRE response in liver tissue as a function of applied voltage, pulse number, and pulse duration for the bipolar electrode configuration. It is important to note that the inventors used a rate equation that was fit to the 1.5 cm×2.9 cm IRE zone of ablation but this has not been validated experimentally (See Golberg, A. and B. Rubinsky, A statistical model for multidimensional irreversible electroporation cell death in tissue. Biomed Eng Online, 2010. 9(1): p. 13). The results below provide insight as to the effect of different pulse parameters and electrode/insulation dimensions in the resulting zone of IRE ablation in order to optimize the bipolar probe electrode for clinical use. In order to perform a computationally efficient study, the models were constructed in a 2-D axis-symmetric platform which generates results that are representative of the 3-D space.

Part 1: The work from Part 1 determined the electric field threshold for 0.7 cm electrodes with a 0.8 cm insulation to be 572.8 V/cm assuming a static electric conductivity (Table 12). This threshold is the average between the width (349.5 V/cm) and length (795.1V/cm) electric field thresholds that matched the experimental lesion of 1.5 cm (width) by 2.9 cm (length). It is important to note that due to the mismatch between the electric field thresholds, the predicted width

will be underestimated and the predicted length will be overestimated when using the average value of 572.8 V/cm. The model assumes an applied voltage of 2700 V, ninety 100- $\mu$ s pulses, at a repetition rate of 1 pulse per second, and a viability value of 0.1% (S=0.001) as the complete cell ⁵ death due to IRE exposure (FIG. **42**). The rate equation used in the analysis is given by S=e^{-k-E-t} where S is the cell viability post-IRE, E is the electric field, t is the cumulative exposure time, and k is the rate constant that dictates cell death. Specifically during this Part, it was determined that k=1.33996 assuming an E=572.8 V/cm, S=0.001, and t=0.009 s (90×100- $\mu$ s). The k parameter was scaled by the duty cycle of the pulses (0.0001 s) in order to reflect the cell viability in the time scale in which the pulses were delivered (i.e. one pulse per second).

TABLE 12

Electric field thresholds for the static modeling approach from experimental IRE lesions in liver.							
Conductivity	Lesion Dimensions	E-field [V/cm]	Average [V/cm]	Threshold [V/cm]			
Static- $\sigma_0$	x = 1.5  cm	349.5	349.5	572.8	•		
Static- $\sigma_0$	y = 2.9  cm (distal)	796.2	795.1		25		
Static- $\sigma_0$	y = 2.9 cm (proximal)	795.6			20		

A parametric study was constructed in order to explore the effect of electrode diameter (18G=1.27 mm, 16G=1.65 mm, 30 14G=2.11 mm), electrode spacing (0.4 cm, 0.8 cm, 1.2 cm, 1.6 cm), and electrode length (0.5 cm, 0.75 cm, 1.0 cm, 1.25 cm, and 1.5 cm). In order to provide a comprehensive analysis of all iterations we computed the volumes of tissue that would achieve a cell viability, S<0.001, and these results 35 are reported in the table of FIG. 48A-B. The results with the specific minimum and maximum parameters from Part 1 are presented in Table 13 and demonstrate that with increasing probe diameter and electrode length a larger area/volume of IRE ablation is achieved for ninety 100- $\mu$ s pulses delivered 40 at 2700 V at a repetition rate of one pulse per second. FIGS. 43A-D shows the predicted regions of post-IRE cell viability isocontour levels with the solid white curve illustrating the 0.1%, 1.0%, and 10% cell viability levels. Of importance is the fact that if the electrodes are spaced too far apart, the 45 resulting IRE zone of ablation is not contiguous and the treatment would fail between the electrodes as shown with Runs 60 and 10, respectively.

TABLE 13

	Predicted IRE lesion dimensions for the min. and max. parameters investigated in Part 1.									
Run	Diam- eter	Spac- ing (cm)	Length (cm)	Area (cm ² )	Vol- ume (cm ³ )	x(cm)	y(cm)	x:y	5	
60	14 G =	1.6	1.5	2.705	6.232	0.311	5.550	0.056		
10	2.11  mm 18 G =	1.6	0.5	1.042	1.689	0.227	3.390	0.067		
49	18 G =	0.4	1.5	2.242	4.626	1.257	4.210	0.299	6	
3	1.27 mm 14 G = 2.11 mm	0.4	0.5	1.120	2.241	1.221	2.190	0.558		

In an effort to better understand the effects of the electrode 65 geometry on the ablation region an extra set of values (Table 14) was generated. The closest outputs to a 1.5 cm×2.9 cm

lesion size from parameters in Table 13 were modified to better approximate the targeted lesion. Considering all 60 different runs, number 15 is closest to the targeted values with a lesion geometry of 1.301 cm $\times$ 2.84 cm.

TABLE 14

Predicted IRE lesion dimensions for parameters approximating a $1.5 \text{ cm} \times 2.9 \text{ cm}$ ablation region.									
10	Run	Diam- eter	Spac- ing (cm)	Length (cm)	Area (cm ² )	Vol- ume (cm ³ )	x(cm)	y(cm)	x:y
	3	14 G =	0.4	0.5	1.120	2.241	1.221	2.190	0.558
15	1	18 G = 1.27 mm	0.4	0.5	0.943	1.590	1.037	2.170	0.478
	15	14 G = 2.11 mm	0.4	0.75	1.483	3.215	1.301	2.840	0.458
	18	14 G = 2.11 mm	0.8	0.75	1.680	3.652	1.181	3.250	0.363

Part 2: In Part 2 the electric field distribution assuming a dynamic electric conductivity was used to determine the threshold of cell death due to IRE exposure. Specifically during this Part, a sigmoid function (FIG. 44) with a baseline (0.067 S/m) and maximum (0.241 S/m) conductivity values was used (see Sel, D., et al., Sequential finite element model of tissue electropermeabilization. IEEE Trans Biomed Eng, 2005. 52(5): p. 816-27). This published function assumes that reversible electroporation starts at 460 V/cm and is irreversible at 700 V/cm as reported by Sel. et al. Using the dynamic conductivity function resulted in a more consistent electric field threshold between the width (615.7 V/cm) and the length (727.4 V/cm); therefore, using the average (670.1V/cm) provides a better prediction of the IRE lesions being achieved in vivo versus the ones predicted in Part 1 that assume a static conductivity (Table 15). The electric field threshold for IRE using the dynamic conductivity approach resulted in a revised k=1.14539 assuming an E=670.1V/cm, S=0.001, and t=0.009 s (90×100  $\mu$ s). The k parameter was scaled by the duty cycle of the pulses (0.0001s) in order to reflect the cell viability in the time scale in which the pulses were delivered (i.e. one pulse per second).

TABLE 15

Electric field thresholds for the dynamic modeling approach from experimental IRE lesions in liver.								
0	Conductivity	IRE Dimension	E-field [V/cm]	Average	Threshold [V/cm]			
	Dynamic- (E)	x = 1.5 cm	615.7	615.7	670.1			
	Dynamic- o(E)	y = 2.9  cm (distal)	720.7	727.4				
5	Dynamic- o(E)	y = 2.9 cm (proximal)	734.0					

In Part 2, the effect of pulse strength (2000 V, 2250 V, 2500 V, 2750 V, 3000 V) and pulse number (20, 40, 60, 80, 60 100) was explicitly investigated and the results of the parametric study are provided in the table of FIG. **49** and a representative plot provided in FIG. **45**. The results with the specific minimum and maximum parameters from Part 2 are presented in

Table 16 and demonstrate that with increasing pulse strength and pulse number a larger volume of IRE ablation is achieved at a repetition rate of one pulse per second

15

20

(FIGS. **46**A-D). In order to compare the results to the electric field threshold, both areas/volumes were computed and are provided as well. Similar to the results from Part 1, the white solid curve represents the 0.1%, 1.0%, and 10% cell viability isocontour levels due to IRE. For all voltages 5 investigated, delivering one hundred 100-µs pulses covers a greater area/volume than the prediction by the 670.1 V/cm electric field threshold assumed with the dynamic conductivity function.

TABLE 16

Predicted lesion dimensions for the minimum and maximum parameters investigated in Part 2.										
Run	Volt- age (V)	Num- ber	Area (cm ² )	Vol- ume (cm ³ )	E- Field (cm ² )	E- Field (cm ³ )	x(cm)	y(cm)	x:y	
3	2000	20	0.080	0.050	0.970	1.575	0.216	2.350	0.092	
6	2000	100	1.209	2.238	0.970	1.575	0.646	1.630	0.396	
27	3000	20	0.209	0.170	1.493	3.171	0.221	1.800	0.123	
30	3000	100	1.900	4.604	1.493	3.171	0.946	1.130	0.837	

Part 3: In this Part the exposure of liver tissue to 300  $(5\times60)$  and 360  $(4\times90)$  pulses were simulated at an applied voltage of 3000 V, 100-µs pulses, at a repetition rate of one 25 pulse per second. From the cell viability plots in FIG. **47**A-B it can be seen that with increasing number of pulses, larger zones of IRE ablation are achieved with the corresponding areas and volumes included in Table 17 and the table of FIG. **50**. It is important to note that in this case the simulation 30 assumes that there is sufficient thermal relaxation time between sets of pulses; thus preventing any potential thermal damage from Joule heating which is not simulated in this work.

TABLE 17

	Predicted lesion dimensions for the $5 \times 60$ and $4 \times 90$ IRE pulses investigated in Part 3.										
Run	Vol- tage (V)	Num- ber	Area (cm ² )	Vol- ume (cm ³ )	E- Field (cm ² )	E- Field (cm ³ )	x(cm)	y(cm)	x:y	4(	
16	3000	5 × 60	6.135	27.282	1.493	3.171	2.877	4.900	0.587		
19	3000	4 × 90	6.950	33.202	1.493	3.171	3.287	5.540	0.593	45	

Models with exploratory geometries were developed that include multiple voltage sources and current diffusers (balloons). FIGS. **51**A-C present images of the raw geometries 50 ing: being tested and FIGS. **51**D-F show the corresponding electric field distribution. In general, the most influential parameter remains the size of the electrodes and insulation. According to the values generated from these simulations, it seems like substantial helps to achieve more spherical 55 lesions.

TABLE 18

Predicted IRE lesion dimensions for exploratory models in Appendix D.										
Run	Diam- eter	Spac- ing (cm)	Length (cm)	Area (cm ² )	Vol- ume (cm ³ )	x(cm)	y(cm)	x:y		
61 62	0.211 0.211	0.4 0.4	0.5 1	1.453 1.617	1.807 2.129	1.201 1.321	2.850 3.670	0.421 0.360	65	

**52** 

	TADLE 18-COllulided									
	Predicted IRE lesion dimensions for exploratory models in Appendix D.									
Run	Diam- eter	Spac- ing (cm)	Length (cm)	Area (cm ² )	Vol- ume (cm ³ )	x(cm)	y(cm)	x:y		
63 64 65	0.211 0.211 0.211	0.4 0.4 0.4	1 0.5 0.5	2.008 1.389 0.976	3.041 1.929 1.142	1.241 1.261 1.421	2.955 2.810 2.000	0.420 0.449 0.711		

The present invention has been described with reference to particular embodiments having various features. In light of the disclosure provided, it will be apparent to those skilled in the art that various modifications and variations can be made in the practice of the present invention without departing from the scope or spirit of the invention. One skilled in the art will recognize that the disclosed features may be used singularly, in any combination, or omitted based on the requirements and specifications of a given application or design. Other embodiments of the invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art from consideration of the specification and practice of the invention.

It is noted in particular that where a range of values is provided in this specification, each value between the upper and lower limits of that range is also specifically disclosed. The upper and lower limits of these smaller ranges may independently be included or excluded in the range as well. The singular forms "a," "an," and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. It is intended that the specification and examples be considered as exemplary in nature and that variations that do not depart from the essence of the invention fall within the scope of the 35 invention. In particular, for method embodiments, the order of steps is merely exemplary and variations appreciated by a skilled artisan are included in the scope of the invention. Further, all of the references cited in this disclosure are each individually incorporated by reference herein in their entireties and as such are intended to provide an efficient way of supplementing the enabling disclosure of this invention as well as provide background detailing the level of ordinary skill in the art.

#### The invention claimed is:

1. A method of treating a tissue with a medical treatment device that applies electrical treatment energy through one or more electrodes defining a target treatment area of the tissue and comprises a display device, the method comprising:

- providing one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to a tissue through one or more electrodes;
- modeling heat distribution and/or the electric field distribution in a tissue surrounding the electrodes based on the one or more parameters and a treatment protocolrelated change in electrical conductivity for the target treatment are, which is a ratio of a maximum electrical conductivity that is reached during treatment to a baseline, non-electroporated, tissue-specific electrical conductivity;
- displaying a graphical representation of the heat and/or electric field distribution based on the modeled heat and/or electric field distribution in the display device;
- modifying one or more of the parameters of the treatment protocol based on the graphical representation of the heat and/or electric field distribution; and

35

45

implanting the electrodes in the tissue and delivering one or more electrical pulses to the tissue through the electrodes by way of a voltage pulse generator based on the one or more modified parameters.

**2**. The method of claim **1**, wherein the one or more 5parameters are chosen from one or more of voltage, electrode spacing, electrode length, treatment duration, number of pulses, pulse width, electric field intensity, electrode diameter, a baseline conductivity for the target treatment 10 area, or a conductivity for a specific tissue type.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the treatment protocolrelated change in electrical conductivity is calculated in real time based on measured voltages and currents before, during, and/or after pulse delivery.

4. A method of treatment planning for medical therapies involving administering electrical treatment energy, the method comprising:

- providing one or more parameters of a treatment protocol through one or more electrodes;
- modeling heat and/or electric field distribution in the tissue based on the parameters and a treatment protocol-related change in electrical conductivity for the target treatment area, which is a ratio of a maximum 25 electrical conductivity that is reached during treatment to a baseline, non-electroporated, tissue-specific electrical conductivity; and
- displaying a graphical representation of the modeled heat and/or electric field distribution.

5. The method of claim 4, wherein the heat distribution is modeled to estimate the Joule heating in the tissue and is calculated as:

$$\rho C_p \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} = \nabla \cdot (k \nabla T) + Q_{jh} \Big[ \frac{W}{m^3} \Big] \label{eq:planck}$$

where  $\rho$  is the density,  $C_{\!\textit{p}}$  is the heat capacity, k is the thermal conductivity, and  $Q_{ih}$  are the resistive losses 40

$$Q_{jh} = J \cdot E\left[\frac{W}{m^3}\right]$$

where J is the induced current density

$$J = \sigma E \left[ \frac{A}{m^2} \right]$$
 50

and  $\sigma$  is the tissue conductivity and E is the electric field

$$E = -\nabla \phi \Big[ \frac{V}{m} \Big].$$

6. The method of claim 4, further comprising specifying a cutoff heat distribution value and providing a graphical 60 representation of the heat and/or electric field distribution curve as an isocontour line.

- 7. The method of claim 4, further comprising:
- modeling an electrical damage and/or a thermal damage in the tissue based on the parameters; 65
- displaying a graphical representation of the modeled electrical damage and/or thermal damage.

8. The method of claim 7, wherein the electric field distribution is calculated as:

 $\nabla^2 \phi = 0$ 

where  $\phi$  is the electric potential, this equation is solved with boundary conditions:

 $\vec{n} \cdot \vec{J} = 0$  at the boundaries

 $\boldsymbol{\varphi}{=}\mathbf{V}_{\mathit{in}}$  at the boundary of the first electrode

 $\phi=0$  at the boundary of the second electrode

wherein  $\vec{n}$  is the normal vector to the surface,  $\vec{J}$  is the electrical current and  $V_m$  is the electrical potential applied.

9. The method of claim 7, further comprising specifying a cutoff electrical field distribution value and providing a graphical representation of the electrical field distribution value as an isocontour line.

10. The method of claim 9, further comprising one or for delivering one or more electrical pulses to tissue 20 more databases comprising a plurality of sets of parameters for treatment protocols stored in the database.

> 11. The method of claim 10, wherein the graphical representations of the modeled heat and electrical field distributions are derived from Cassini oval calculations.

> 12. The method of claim 7, wherein the graphical representation of the modeled thermal damage and/or electrical damage is derived from Cassini oval calculations.

> 13. The method of claim 4, wherein the parameters are chosen from one or more of voltage, electrode spacing, electrode diameter, electrode length, number of pulses, treatment duration, pulse width, electric field intensity, a baseline conductivity for the target treatment area, or a conductivity for a specific tissue type.

14. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

- modeling one or more of a thermally damaged region, IRE necrotic region, IRE apoptotic region, reversible electroporation region, and region where there is no effect in the tissue based on the parameters; and
  - displaying a graphical representation of the modeled regions.

15. The method of claim 4, further comprising:

- modeling one or more of a thermally damaged region, an electroporation region, and a region where there is no effect in the tissue based on the parameters; and
- displaying a graphical representation of the modeled regions.

16. A system for treatment planning for medical therapies involving administering electrical treatment energy, the system comprising:

a computer comprising:

- a memory;
  - a display device;
  - a processor coupled to the memory and the display device: and
  - a treatment planning module stored in the memory and executable by the processor, the treatment planning module adapted to:
    - receive as input one or more parameters of a treatment protocol for delivering one or more electrical pulses to tissue through one or more electrodes;
    - model heat and/or electric field distribution in the tissue based on the parameters and a treatment protocol-related change in electrical conductivity for the target treatment area, which is a ratio of a maximum electrical conductivity that is reached during treatment to a baseline, non-electroporated, tissue-specific electrical conductivity;

display a graphical representation of the modeled heat and/or electric field distribution on the display device.

**17**. The system of claim **16**, further comprising one or more databases comprising a plurality of sets of parameters 5 for treatment protocols stored in the databases.

**18**. The system of claim **16**, wherein the inputs are chosen from one or more of voltage, electrode spacing, treatment duration, pulse width, electric field intensity, a baseline conductivity for the target treatment area, or a conductivity 10 for a specific tissue type.

**19**. The system of claim **18**, wherein the conductivity for a specific tissue type is provided in a database for a plurality of tissues.

**20**. The system of claim **16**, wherein the one or more 15 electrodes is provided by one or more bipolar probes.

**21**. The system of claim **16**, wherein the one or more electrodes are provided by one or more single needle electrodes.

*

* * * *